DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3251

RAUḌAT AFHĀM DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB, by Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ḥabīb al-ʿĀmirī AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (*fl.* 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the *Shihāb al-akhbār*, a collection of Traditions by AL-QUḌĀʿĪ (d. 454/1062).]

Foll. 248. 25·2×16·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Ibrāhīm al-Shahrazūrī.

Dated Rabīʿ II 570 (November 1174).

For other commentaries on the *Shihāb al-akhbār* see Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 585.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3252

AL-MIṢBĀḤ AL-DĀʿĪ ILĀ ṬURUQ AL-FALĀḤ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Qudsī al-Ḥanafī (*fl.* 750/1349).

[A Ṣūfī miscellany.]

Foll. 116. 24·9×16·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Jumādā II 754 (19 July 1353).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3253

AL-KASHSHĀF ʿAN ḤAQĀʾIQ AL-TANZĪL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[The second part of the celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3036.]

Foll. 276. 26·6×20·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3254

SHARḤ AL-TANQĪḤ.

[An anonymous commentary on the *Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl*, a well-known treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Ṣadr al-Sharīʿa ʿUbaid Allāh b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤBŪBĪ al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī (d. 747/1346).]

Foll. 218. 27·4×18·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rabīʿ I 890 (3 April 1485).

See Brockelmann ii. 214, Suppl. ii. 300–1.

* A later hand ascribes this work on the fly-leaf to one Mirzā Jān.

3255 (i)

RAUḌAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of the well-known commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the Shāfiʿī law-compendium by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 175. 24·3×17·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

* This copy was apparently transcribed during the author's life-time.

(ii)

RAUḌAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 151. 21·3×14·9 cm. Clear, partly unpointed scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud [b. al-ʿAṭṭār] al-Shāfiʿī (d. 724/1324).

Dated Jumādā I 675 (October 1276).

(iii)

RAUḌAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN.

[The third volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 225. 26·8 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr al-Shaṭṭanaufī (d. 832/1428).

Dated 23 Rajab 786 (10 September 1384).

* This volume was transcribed from a copy of the author's autograph.

3256

TABṢIRAT AL-MUTADHAKKIR WA-TADHKIRAT AL-MUTADABBIR, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-KAWĀSHĪ al-Mauṣilī al-Shaibānī (d. 680/1281).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 346. 23·7 × 16·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. ʿAbd al-Qāhir b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Shahrazūrī.

Dated 21 Rajab 727 (12 June 1327).

Brockelmann i. 416, Suppl. i. 737.

3257

ḤALL MUSHKILĀT MASĀ'IL FUṢŪṢ AL-ḤIKAM, by ʿAlī b. Shihāb al-Dīn b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 786/1384).

[A discussion of difficult passages occurring in the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, the celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by IBN ʿARABĪ (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 54. 24·6 × 16·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 791 (1388).

Brockelmann i. 442.

3258

NIHĀYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKTASAB, by AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on parts of *al-Muktasab fī zirāʿat al-dhahab*, a treatise on alchemy by AL-SĪMĀWĪ (*fl.* 6/12th century); see No. 3108.]

Foll. 384. 21·2 × 15·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad called Shaḥāṭa Yūnus.

Dated 7 Shaʿbān 967 (3 May 1560).

3259

MAFĀTIḤ AL-GHAIB LI-IZĀLAT AL-RAIB WA-SATR AL-ʿAIB, by ABŪ MADYAN Shuʿaib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Tilimsānī (d. 598/1193).

[An exposition of the order of creation and the attaining of mystical knowledge.]

Foll. 92. 24·8 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 10 Rajab 899 (16 April 1494).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3260

(1) *ZAHR AL-ḤADĪQA FĪ RIJĀL AL-ṬARĪQA*, by ʿAbd al-Ghanī AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A biographical dictionary of authorities named in *al-Ṭarīqat al-Muḥammadīya*, a religious work by Muḥyī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Pīr ʿAlī al-BIRKAWĪ (d. 981/1573); foll. 1–261.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *RAFʿ AL-IKHTILĀF ʿAN KALĀMAI ʾL-QĀḌĪ WAʾL-KASHSHĀF*, by ʿAbd al-Ghanī AL-NĀBULUSĪ.

[A discussion of the confusion arising from the interpretations

offered by al-Baiḍāwī and al-Zamakhsharī of a certain phrase in the Qur'ān; foll. 262–73.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 274. 21·5 × 16·1 cm. Fine, clear naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

3261

AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[A celebrated grammar of Arabic.]

Foll. 128. 16·3 × 11·2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 291, Suppl. i. 510.

* This copy is heavily glossed by the copyist, who has recorded variants and author's corrections.

3262

[*RASĀ'IL FI 'L-TAṢAUWUF*], by Burhān al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Qurashī AL-DASŪQĪ (d. 919/1514).

[Prayers, Ṣūfī discourses, and letters, edited posthumously by an anonymous pupil.]

Foll. 117. 15·8 × 12·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3263

IṢLĀḤ AL-MANṬIQ, by Abū Yūsuf Yaʿqūb b. Isḥāq B. AL-SIKKĪT (d. betw. 243/857 and 246/860).

[A celebrated treatise on lexicography.]

Foll. 267. 19·4 × 15·8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 117, Suppl. i. 180.

* Fol. 1*a* contains a note of authorization signed by Mauhūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Khaḍir [al-Jawālīqī] (d. 539/1145). Fol. 264*b* contains an entry signed by Yaḥyā b. ʿAlī al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109). Other interesting entries occur on foll. 262–3.

3264

AL-ʿAQĪBA FI 'L-BAḤTH, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Ḥaqq b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAbd Allāh B. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī (d. 581/1185).

[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 137. 24 × 16·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Rabīʿ II 723 (April 1323).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 635.

3265

AL-ISTIGHNĀʾ FI 'L-FARQ WA'L-ISTITHNĀʾ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-BAKRĪ al-Shāfiʿī (*fl.* 8/14th century).

[A treatise on exceptional and disputed points of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 223. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 957.

3266

AL-ISHRĀF ʿALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by IBN HUBAIRA (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools; see No. 3185.]

Foll. 171. 26·7 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Naṣr b. al-Dasam al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 861 (24 September 1457).

3267

AL-QAWĀʿID WAʾL-FAWĀʾID, by Zain al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Faraj ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad B. RAJAB al-Sālimī al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 795/1393).

[Discussions of points of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 260. 27 × 18·2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Ḥasan b. Ghāzī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated Shauwāl 830 (August 1427).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.

3268

MAʿĀLIM AL-TANZĪL, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1117 or 516/1122).

[The first volume (of eight) of a commentary on the Qurʾān.]

Foll. 180. 27·2 × 18 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 17 Jumādā II 877 (19 November 1472).

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 622.

3269

AL-MUGHNĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNIʿ, by Shams al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Faraj ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 682/1283).

[The first and second volumes of an elaborate commentary on *al-Muqniʿ fi ʾl-fiqh*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Foll. 281. 26·5 × 18·3 cm. Cursive scholar's and (after fol. 118) clear naskh.

Copyist (of first part), Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿUmar b. Khamīs b. ʿĪsā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-Ḥarrānī.

Dated Ramaḍān 729 (July 1329). Second part undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 688, 691.

3270

AL-KANZ AL-AKBAR FI 'L-AMR BI'L-MA'RŪF WA'L-NAHY 'AN AL-MUNKAR, by Abu 'l-Ṣafā' 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Taqī al-Dīn b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 711/1311).

[A treatise on the conditions to be observed by those who enjoin virtue upon their fellow men.]

Foll. 199. 26·4 × 18·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 100, Suppl. ii. 119.

3271

AL-TAQRĪB WA'L-TAISĪR LI-MA'RIFA SUNAN AL-BASHĪR AL-NADHĪR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[An epitome of the *Irshād al-ḥadīth*, the same author's own abstract of the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1246).]

Foll. 38. 26·3 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Idrīs b. Bābā Jūk (d. 723/1323).

Dated 26 Ramaḍān 708 (8 March 1309).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 611.

* Fol. 38*a* contains an entry signed by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. Maḥmūd al-Ba'lī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 730/1330) and dated 25 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 708 (5 June 1309).

3272

AL-FUTŪḤ, by Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī, or Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad) b. ʿAlī B. AʿTHAM al-Kūfī (d. *ca.* 314/926).

[The first part of a Shīʿite history of the Muslim conquests.]

Foll. 361. 32·7 × 22 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 11 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 1194 (8 November 1780).

Brockelmann i. 516, Suppl. i. 220.

3273 (i, ii)

AL-KĀFĪ FI ʾL-FURŪʿ, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[An extensive treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 331, 312. 24·6 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī.

Dated 6 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 644 (15 March 1247) and 22 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 648 (15 February 1251).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3274

MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biography of the founder of the Ḥanbalī school of jurisprudence.]

Foll. 243. 24 × 16·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 3 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 599 (14 July 1203).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 917.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3275 (i)

AL-FURŪʿ FI 'L-FIQH, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Mufliḥ b. Muḥammad b. Mufarrij AL-QĀQŪNĪ al-Rāmīnī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 763/1362).

[The first volume of a systematic treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 238. 26·8 × 18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 107, Suppl. ii. 129.

* Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Mardāwī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 769/1368) has inscribed reading-notes on foll. *2a*, *5a*, and *6b*.

(ii)

AL-FURŪʿ FI 'L-FIQH.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 293. 27·3 × 19·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Rizq Allāh b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Salīm al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī al-Mardāwī.

Dated 3 Rabīʿ I 768 (7 November 1366).

* This copy was transcribed from the author's own draft.

3276

IGHĀTHAT AL-LAHFĀN FĪ MAṢĀ'ID AL-SHAIṬĀN, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb B. QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA al-Zaraʿī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 751/1350).

[A Ḥanbalī attack on such practices as the visitation of tombs and listening to music.]

Foll. 237. 25·2 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Abī Bakr b. ʿUmar al-Maqdisī.

Dated 23 Shaʿbān 984 (15 November 1576).

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

3277

TALQĪḤ FUHŪM AHL AL-ATHAR FĪ 'UYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH WA'L-SIYAR, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on Traditions and traditionists, prefaced by short biographies of the prophets, Muḥammad, his wives, children, and Companions.]

Foll. 188. 24 × 17·5 cm. Several scholars' naskh.

Copyist (fol. 102*a*), Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Hārūn al-Sāwajī.

Dated 5 Rabī' II 721 (4 May 1321).

Brockelmann i. 502, Suppl. i. 915.

3278

SHARḤ DĪWĀN AL-MUTANABBĪ, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-WĀḤIDĪ al-Nīsābūrī (d. 468/1075).

[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of Abu 'l-Ṭaiyib Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MUTANABBĪ (d. 354/965).]

Foll. 264. 19 × 15·5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

First part undated, 5/11th century. Second part dated Ṣafar 686 (April 1287).

Brockelmann i. 88, Suppl. i. 142.

3279

AL-JAM' BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ (d. 581/1185).

[The first volume of a concordance between the Tradition-collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 245. 26·4 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Isḥāq b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl b. al-Ẓāhir.

Dated, at Hama, 13 Shauwāl 724 (12 November 1324).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.

3280

AL-BAḤTH WA'L-NASHR, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. ʿAlī b. Mūsā AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī (d. 458/1066).

[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 148. 24 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3281

AL-TAMHĪD, by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370).

[A discussion of fundamental points of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 105. 24·5 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad al-Fūwī.

Dated 2 Rabīʿ II 783 (26 June 1381).

Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3282

AL-MUGHNĪ FI 'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[The eighth volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, a summary of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Abu 'l-Qāsim ʿUmar b. al-Ḥusain b. ʿAbd Allāh AL-KHIRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]

Foll. 240. 26·3 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 311.

* Fol. 1*a* contains an entry, dated, at Damascus, 3 Jumādā II 852 (4 August 1448) and signed Muḥammad b. Qiwām al-Ḥanafī, *sc.* Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Qiwām al-Rūmī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 858/1454), who appears to have been the copyist.

3283

AL-MUGHNĪ FI 'L-FIQH, by IBN QUDĀMA.

[The tenth volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 243. 24·6 × 16·5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th and 9/15th century.

* Fol. 1*a* contains an ownership entry dated Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 814 (March 1412) and signed ʿAlī b. ʿAbd al-Muḥsin b. al-Dawālībī [al-Baghdādī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī] (d. 862/1458).

3284

SHARḤ AL-ʿUMDA.

[An anonymous commentary on the *ʿUmdat al-aḥkām*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Foll. 229. 26 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1226.

3285

AL-RŪḤ, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on the nature and properties of the human soul, with an account of the life after death.]

Foll. 167. 24·8 × 16·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

3286

AL-WĀḌIḤ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKHTAṢAR, by Nūr al-Dīn Abū Ṭālib ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿUmar b. Abi 'l-Qāsim AL-BAṢRĪ al-Ḍarīr (d. 684/1285).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*,

the epitome of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by AL-KHIRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]

Foll. 221. 25·2 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad b. Abī Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-Ṭabarī al-Jullābī.

Dated, at the Mustanṣirīya Madrasa, Baghdad, 13 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 682 (2 February 1284).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been collated twice with the author's autograph.

3287

MUKHTAṢAR AL-TABṢIRA, by AL-LU'LU'Ī (d. 867/1463).

[An epitome of the *Tabṣirat al-mubtadi'*, a collection of homiletical tracts by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 204. 26·8 × 18 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Copyist (of second part), Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī al-Sudsī.

Dated 15 Ṣafar 869 (17 October 1464).

For the *Tabṣirat al-mubtadi'*, see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3288

SHARḤ GHUNYAT AL-BĀḤITH, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SALĀMĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A commentary on the *Ghunyat* (*Bughyat*) *al-bāḥith ʿan jumal al-mawārith*, the well-known Shāfiʿī metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance by IBN AL-MUTAQQINA (d. 579/1183).]

Foll. 128. 17·9 × 13·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. Saʿīd b. Abī Bakr b. ʿAlī ʿUlaiyān al-Kināwī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 21 Jumādā II 894 (22 May 1489).

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

3289

TAQRĪB AL-TAHDHĪB, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[An abridgement of the author's own *Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb*, a revision of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl*, a dictionary of traditionists by Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 169. 27·7 × 18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Dāwud al-Faiyūmī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 838 (1 April 1435).

Brockelmann ii. 68, Suppl. ii. 73.

* On fol. 169*b* Ibn Ḥajar has inscribed a certificate of study dated Sha'bān 839 (March 1436).

3290

MUGHNĪ 'L-RĀGHIBĪN FĪ MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN, by Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. QĀḌĪ 'AJLŪN al-Zara'ī al-Dimashqī (d. 876/1471).

[Glosses on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 160. 27 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 682.

* This copy was collated with the author's autograph in 887 (1482).

3291

MINHĀJ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA'MILUH AL-INSĀN, by IBN JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[A dictionary of simple and compound drugs: see No. 3021.]

Foll. 214. 24 × 15·8 cm. Three naskh hands.

First part undated, 6/12th century. Second part undated, 7/13th century. Third part dated 11 Ṣafar 942 (11 August 1535).

3292

(1) *BAYĀN FAḌL 'ILM AL-SALAF 'ALĀ 'ILM AL-KHALAF*, by IBN RAJAB (d. 795/1393).

[An essay on the superiority of the ancient religious Muslim sciences over the modern innovations; foll. 1–18.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 107, Suppl. ii. 129.

(2) *ISTINSHĀQ NASĪM AL-UNS FĪ NAFAḤĀT RIYĀḌ AL-QUDS*, by IBN RAJAB.

[A treatise on the true love of God; foll. 19–81*a*.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Imrān al-Ḥanbalī al-Qādirī.

Dated 21 Rajab 796 (22 May 1394).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *MAS'ALA KASHF AL-RA'S*, by Badr al-Dīn AL-ANṢĀRĪ (*fl.* 750/1349).

[A brief defence of certain practices including uncovering the head during supplications; foll. 81*b*–86.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Transcribed from the author's autograph during his lifetime.

(4) *AL-DHULL WA'L-INKISĀR LIL-'AZĪZ AL-JABBĀR*, by IBN RAJAB.

[A tract on being humble and contrite in Divine worship; foll. 87–102.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *IKHTIYĀR AL-AULĀ FĪ SHARḤ ḤADĪTH IKHTIṢĀM AL-MALA' AL-A'LĀ*, by IBN RAJAB.

[A commentary on a Tradition relating to prayer; foll. 103–34.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-TAḤRĪR FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz B. AL-NAJJĀR al-Ḥanbalī al-Miṣrī (d. *ca.* 980/1572).

[An epitome of the *Taḥrīr al-manqūl wa-tahdhīb ʿilm al-uṣūl*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Sulaimān AL-MARDĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 885/1480); foll. 135–56.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 11 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 932 (19 August 1526).

For the *Taḥrīr al-manqūl*, see Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AL-MASĀʾIL AL-MUHIMMA FĪMĀ YAḤTĀJ ILAIH AL-ʿĀQID ʿIND AL-KHUṬŪB AL-MUDLAHIMMA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Saʿīd al-Ḥanbalī AL-MAQDISĪ al-Nābulusī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥalabī al-Makkī (d. 855/1451).

[Points of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence regarding the laws of marriage; foll. 157–69.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥarrānī.

Undated, early 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *RISĀLA FI ʾL-ʿAQĀʾID*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu ʾl-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm b. ʿAbd al-Salām B. TAIMĪYA al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 728/1328).

[A tract arguing that every word of the Qurʾān is the speech of God; foll. 171–88.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

* Transcribed during Ibn Taimīya's lifetime, and apparently corrected by him.

(9) *FATYĀ*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A legal response to various questions concerning the performance of devotions; foll. 190–211.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

* Transcribed during Ibn Taimīya's lifetime, and read before him.

(10) *FATWĀ FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A reply to a question whether it is lawful to listen to poetry sung with a musical accompaniment; foll. 214–27.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 124.

(11) *AL-ṬIBB AL-NABAWĪ*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on medicine based upon the Traditions; foll. 230–85.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr al-Ṭabarānī al-Kāmilī (d. 835/1431).

Undated, early 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

Foll. 299. 18 × 13·5 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.
Mostly 8/14th century.

3293

AL-MAQĀMĀT, by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The celebrated essays in rhymed prose.]

Foll. 124. 23·7 × 16 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad.

Dated 20 Rajab 603 (20 February 1207).

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.

3294

AL-RAUḌ AL-UNUF AL-BĀSIM, by Abu 'l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid) ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-SUHAILĪ al-Khathʿamī (d. 581/1185).

[The first volume of a commentary on the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh*, the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 186. 30·4 × 22 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Faraj b. Muḥammad b. Manṣūr al-Khaṭīb.

Dated 16 Jumādā II 731 (27 March 1331).

Brockelmann i. 413, Suppl. i. 206.

3295

SILĀḤ AL-MU'MIN FI 'L-DUʿĀ' WA'L-DHIKR, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī B. AL-IMĀM al-Gharnāṭī al-ʿAsqalānī al-Miṣrī (d. 745/1344).

[A treatise on prayer and supplication, with the text of the prayers attributed to the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 160. 24·3 × 16·6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Badr al-Ramlī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 24 Rabīʿ I 767 (9 December 1365).

Brockelmann ii. 86, Suppl. ii. 102.

* This copy has numerous reading-entries countersigned by the author's son, Tāj al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad, in 767 (1366).

3296

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀʿ*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[An answer to a question on the lawfulness of listening to music, apparently identical with the *Dhamm mā ʿalaihi maʿānī 'l-taṣauwuf min al-ghinā' wa'l-raqṣ*; foll. 4–7*a*.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 689.

(2) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀʿ*, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[An answer to a question on the Ṣūfī practice of revering their dead shaikhs; foll. *7b*–11*a*.]

See Brockelmann ii. 104–5, Suppl. ii. 120–6.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀʿ*, by ʿAlā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud B. AL-ʿAṬṬĀR al-Shāfiʿī (d. 724/1324).

[An answer to a question on Ṣūfī mystical exercises; foll. 11*b*–13*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Fol. 13*b* contains a brief reply to a similar question, by Shams al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Walīd b. Muḥammad AL-ṬURṬŪSHĪ al-Mālikī (d. 520/1126).

Fol. 14*a* contains a brief note on the principles of his Ṣūfī order, by ʿUthmān b. al-Qurmuzī.

(4) [*RISĀLA FĪ ʿĪD AL-NAṢĀRĀ*], by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A reply to a question on the observance of a Christian festival; foll. 14*b*–16*a*.]

Any other copy?

(5) *AL-AKHBĀR BI-WAFĀT AL-MUKHTĀR*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. NAṢĪR AL-DĪN al-Qaisī al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī (d. 842/1438).

[Traditions concerning the Prophet's last illness and death; foll. 17–24.]

Dated 8 Shauwāl 904 (19 May 1499).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ṬURUQ*, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Jamāl (Abu 'l-Jannāb) Aḥmad b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad AL-KUBRĀ al-Khīwaqī (d. 618/1221).

[A Ṣūfī tract on the ways to God; foll. 25–28.]

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 787.

(7) *AḤĀDĪTH AL-ḌIYĀFA*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Abū Bakr b. Dāwud b. 'Īsā AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Qādirī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 806/1413).

[A small collection of Traditions relating to hospitality; foll. 32–48.]

Dated 11 Ṣafar 904 (28 September 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *TARGHĪB AL-MUTAḤABBIBĪN FĪ LABS KHIRQAT AL-MUTAMAIYIZĪN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-'Alā' AL-ṬALYĀNĪ.

[A tract on the wearing of the Ṣūfī robe; foll. 49–70.]

Dated 14 Ṣafar 904 (1 October 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *SU'ĀL WA-JAWĀB FI 'L-SHARAF MIN QIBAL AL-UMM*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr B. MARZŪQ al-Khaṭīb al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī (d. 781/1379).

[A discussion whether a man may be considered *sharīf* through maternal descent; foll. 71–82.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

The foregoing nine tracts are all transcribed by the same hand.

(10) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-MA'RIFA*], by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī B. ABĪ SHARĪF al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 906/1501) and Burhān al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī B. ABĪ SHARIF al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 923/1517).

[Answers to questions on the Ṣūfī doctrine of gnosis; foll. 83–87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *I'LĀN DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB BI-ANNA SUBḤĀNAKA MĀ 'ARAFNĀKA ḤAQQA MA'RIFATIKA HUWA 'L-ṢAWĀB*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣidq Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. QĀḌĪ 'AJLŪN al-Shāfi'ī (d. 928/1522).

[A similar tract to the preceding; foll. 88–96.]

Copyist (of 10 and 11), ʿAlī b. Abi ʾl-Laṭīf al-Qudsī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 938/1532).

Dated 904 (1498–9).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

On fol. 88*a* the author of 11 has written an *ijāza*.

(12) *TASHNĪF AL-ASMĀʿ BI-AḤKĀM AL-SAMĀʿ*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sulaimān Dāwud b. Maḥmūd b. Mufarrij al-Tamīmī AL-ṢARKHADĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfiʿī al-Ashʿarī (*fl.* 744/1343).

[A defence of the Ṣūfī practice of listening to and making music; foll. 98–161.]

Dated 3 Jumādā 906 (25 December 1500).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph dated 17 Rabīʿ II 744 (8 September 1343).

(13) *TAFRĪḤ AL-KURŪB FĪ TAʿZĪL AL-DURŪB*, by Zain al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud al-Dimashqī AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 856/1452).

[A small collection of Traditions on the merit of keeping the streets safe and clean; foll. 165–70*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(14) *JUZʾ AL-NĪL*, by AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A story about Ḥāʾidh, great-grandson of the prophet Abraham; foll. 170*b*–172*b*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(15) *FĀʾIDA MUʿLIMA BIʾL-ZAJR ʿAN MUKHĀLAṬAT AL-ẒALAMA*.

[An anonymous collection of Traditions on avoiding the society of tyrants; foll. 183–91.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 191. 18·1 × 13 cm. Several scholars' naskh hands.
Dated 904–6 (1498–1500).

3297

'UMDAT AL-QĀRĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-BUKHĀRĪ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Thanā') Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā AL-ʿAINĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1451).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaḥīḥ*, the Tradition-collection of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 262. 27·1 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 29 Ṣafar 871 (10 October 1466).
Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.

* This copy has been collated with one bearing the author's autograph and authorization.

3298

AL-GHĀYAT AL-QUṢWĀ, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Saʿd (Abū Saʿīd) ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad AL-BAIḌĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).

[An abridgement of *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṭār al-Basīṭ*, the 'medium' Shāfiʿī law-manual of Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111.]

Foll. 190. 17·2 × 13·8 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Bakhtiyār al-Atābakī.
Dated Rajab 693 (June 1294).
Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 753.

3299

AL-ṬIRĀZ AL-MUDHAHHAB LI-AḤKĀM AL-MADHHAB, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Ḥallūjī al-Shāfiʿī AL-SĪRAJĪ (d. 862/1458).

[A compendium of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence, with special reference to unusual problems.]

Foll. 282. 17·6 × 13·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿUthmān b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Matbūlī.

Dated 1 Ṣafar 874 (10 August 1469).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1255.

3300

RASĀʾIL FI ʾL-MAQĀṢID AL-ḤIKMĪYA, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ ʿUmar b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān AL-FĀRISĪ (*fl.* 8/14th century).

[A collection of eleven short tracts on philosophy, gathered into a single book.]

Foll. 100. 17·6 × 11·1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3301

QŪT AL-MUḤTĀJ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MINHĀJ, by AL-ADHRAʿĪ (d. 783/1381).

[The seventh volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the celebrated Shāfiʿī law-manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 319. 26·8 × 18·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3302

AL-ʿULŪW LIL-ʿALĪ AL-ʿAẒĪM, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A collection of Traditions relating to the transcendence of God, with the views of the leading theologians on the subject.]

Foll. 121. 18·6 × 13·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ʿAbd Allāh b. Nāṣir al-Dīn [al-Qaisī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfiʿī] (d. 842/1438).

Dated, at Damascus, Shaʿbān 807 (February 1405).

Brockelmann ii. 48, Suppl. ii. 47.

3303

AL-ṢIRĀṬ AL-MUSTAQĪM, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Isḥāq B. AL-SUNNĪ al-Dīnawarī (d. 364/974).

[A collection of Traditions relating to the phrases used by the Prophet Muḥammad on various occasions.]

Foll. 117. 18·2 × 13·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Usāmī al-Mālikī.

Dated 16 Rabīʿ I 882 (28 June 1477).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3304

MUZĪL AL-KHAFĀ ʿAN ALFĀẒ AL-SHIFĀʾ, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Tamīmī al-Dārī AL-SHUMUNNĪ (d. 872/1468).

[Glosses on *al-Shifāʾ fī taʿrīf ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā*, the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by ʿIYĀḌ (d. 544/1149).]

Foll. 100. 18·2 × 13·4 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 885 (25 November 1480).

Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 631.

3305

IJTIMĀʿ AL-JUYŪSH AL-ISLĀMĪYA, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A defence of orthodox Muslim theology against the views of rationalist sects.]

Foll. 187. 18·7×13·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 126.

3306

AL-MUQNIʿ FI 'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[A treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence; see No. 3043.]
Foll. 205. 21·8×14·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī ʿUmar.
Dated Shaʿbān 679 (December 1280).

3307

(1) *AL-MURSHID AL-WAJĪZ ILĀ ʿULŪM TATAʿALLAQ BI'L-KITĀB AL-ʿAZĪZ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1268).

[A treatise on the revelation, composition, recitation, and variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 3–62.]
Dated, at Damascus, 708 (1308).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

(2) *AL-KHUṬBAT AL-KUBRĀ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[An introduction to a planned definitive edition of the author's collected theological treatises; foll. 63–106.]
Dated Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 708 (April 1309).
For an abridgement, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *ḌAU' AL-SĀRĪ ILĀ MAʿRIFA RU'YAT AL-BĀRĪ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A defence of the orthodox doctrine that God will be visible in the hereafter; foll. 110–55.]
Dated Rabīʿ I 710 (August 1310).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *KURRĀSA JĀMIʿA LI-MASĀʾIL NĀFIʿA*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[Notes on a number of theological questions, including the Prophet's Ascension and God's visibility; foll. 157–86.]

Dated Rabīʿ I 710 (August 1310).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MUḤAQQAQ MIN ʿILM AL-UṢŪL FĪMĀ YATAʿALLAQ BI-AFʿĀL AL-RASŪL*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise on the Prophet's acts as a basis for the science of religious law; foll. 188–238.]

Dated Jumādā I 709 (October 1309).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *AL-SIWĀK WA-MĀ ASHBAHA DHĀK*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise on the use of the toothpick and other means of hygiene; foll. 241–89.]

Dated Shaʿbān 609 [*sic*, for 709] (March 1310).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

(7) *NŪR AL-MASRĀ FĪ TAFSĪR ĀYAT AL-ISRĀʾ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A discussion of the Prophet's Ascension; foll. 293–326.]

Dated Rabīʿ I 711 (August 1311).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-MIʿRĀJ*], by Taqī al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿĪsā AL-YŪNĪNĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 658/1260).

[A discussion of a Ḥanbalī with a Shāfiʿī theologian whether the Prophet's Ascension was spiritual or physical; foll. 328–32.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *AL-WĀḌIḤ AL-JALĪ FI 'L-RADD 'ALA 'L-ḤANBALĪ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A reply to the Ḥanbalī argument on the Prophet's Ascension contained in the preceding tract; foll. 334–84.]

Dated Rabī' II 713 (August 1313).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *MUKHTAṢAR KITĀB AL-BASMALA*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[An abridgement of the *Kitāb al-Basmala*, the author's own treatise on the pronunciation of the *basmala*; foll. 387–408.]

Dated 18 Rabī' I 701 (21 November 1301).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

Foll. 408. 18·8 × 13·3 cm. Careful scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aiyūb b. Manṣūr b. al-Zubair al-Maqdisī (d. 748/1348).

Dated 701–13 (1301–13).

3308

AL-LUBĀB FĪ 'ULŪM AL-KITĀB, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī B. 'ĀDIL al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī (*fl.* 860/1456).

[The fifth volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 362. 26·7 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 860 (24 August 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 114, Suppl. ii. 140.

3309

(1) *DĪWĀN AL-KHUṬAB*.

[An anonymous anthology of the Friday sermons of a number of preachers of the 8/14th and 9/15th centuries; foll. 1–90.]

Dated 18 Rabī' I 880 (22 July 1475).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-KALIM AL-FARĪDĪYA FI 'L-KHUṬAB AL-*

RASHĪDĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muhammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-RASHĪDĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 854/1450).

[Friday sermons preached during the year 840/1436–7, edited by an anonymous compiler; foll. 91–154.]

Dated 21 Ṣafar 880 (26 June 1475).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *NUKHAB AL-KHUṬAB*, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[Select Friday sermons, edited by an anonymous compiler; foll. 155–91.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 191. 17 × 12·8 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Fatḥ Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. al-Farjūṭī (b. 856/1452).

Dated 880 (1475).

* The volume contains a reading-note of the copyist with his teacher Abū ʿAmr ʿUthmān [b. Muḥammad b. ʿUthmān] al-Diyamī (b. 821/1418), who has added an *ijāza*; it is possible therefore that he was the original compiler.

3310

AHNĀ 'L-MANĀ'IḤ FĪ ASNĀ 'L-MADĀ'IḤ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Salmān B. FAHD al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 725/1325).

[Poems in praise of the Prophet Muhammad and on other sacred themes.]

Foll. 76. 18·2 × 13·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 44, Suppl. ii. 43.

3311

KASHF AL-SHAWĀRID WA'L-MAWĀNIʿ, by Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī AL-WĀNŪGHĪ al-Hanafī (*fl.* 839/1435).

[The fifth (and final) volume of a commentary on the *Ghāyat al-taḥrīr al-jāmiʿ*, the author's own epitome of the *Fuṣūl al-badāʾiʿ li-uṣūl al-sharāʾiʿ*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza AL-FANĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Rusātī al-ʿUthmānī (d. 834/1431).]

Foll. 140. 28 × 18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Muḥarram 839 (20 August 1435).

Brockelmann ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 328.

3312

AL-RAUḌ AL-NAZĪH FĪ NAẒM AL-TANBĪH, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad B. BAILĪK al-Muḥsinī (d. 753/1353).

[A metrical paraphrase of *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh*, the celebrated Shāfiʿī law-manual by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 110. 22·7 × 16 cm. Good naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3313

GHĀYAT AL-ḤAKĪM, attr. to Abu 'l-Qāsim Maslama b. Aḥmad AL-MAJRĪṬĪ al-Qurṭubī (d. *ca.* 396/1005).

[A comprehensive treatise on magic and talismans.]

Foll. 275. 25·7 × 16·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 243, Suppl. i. 431.

3314

AL-QAWĀʿID, by AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[A dictionary of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 27 × 18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 19 Muḥarram 891 (25 January 1486).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 108.

3315

AL-FIHRIST, by Abu 'l-Faraj Muḥammad b. Isḥāq B. AL-NADĪM al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī (*fl.* 377/987).

[The first third of the celebrated bibliography of Arabic literature.]

Foll. 119. 22 × 16·5 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, early 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 147, Suppl. i. 227.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph. Fol. 1*a* contains an ownership entry dated, at Damascus, 825 (1422) and signed Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442).

3316

SHARḤ AL-JĀMIʿ AL-ṢAGHĪR, by Ḥusām al-Dīn ʿAlī b. Aḥmad B. MAKĪ al-Rāzī (d. 598/1202).

[A commentary on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaghīr*, a celebrated manual of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]

Foll. 103. 21·3 × 11·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Ughul-Beg b. ʿAlī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

For other commentaries on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaghīr*, see Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 290–1.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The copyist has appended a reading-note dated Jumādā II 668 (February 1270).

3317

(1) *KASHF AL-ẒULĀM ʿAN MAʿNĀ 'L-SALĀM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN (d. 953/1546).

[A treatise on the meaning of the word *salām* as used in Muslim formulae of greeting, &c.; foll. 1–22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *NAQḌ AL-ṬĀLIB LI-ZAGHL AL-MANĀṢIB*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[On the duties and obligations attaching to various positions and employments; foll. 23–51.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RAF' AL-MALĀMA 'AMMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-ḤIJĀMA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A defence of the practice of cupping; foll. 52–66.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH*[an] *MIN AL-ABDĀL*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty select Traditions received from distinguished transmitters; foll. 67–78*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH*[an] *MIN AL-MUWĀFIQĀT*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty select Traditions in agreement between the Ḥanbalī and Ḥanafī schools; foll. 78*b*–88.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *JAWĀB AL-SU'ĀL 'AN AḤKĀM AL-DAJJĀL*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A discussion of the length of time prayers will be required to last during the forty days' sojourn on earth of the Antichrist; foll. 89–92*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *TAKMĪL AL-WI'Ā' LI-KAIFĪYAT AL-DU'Ā'*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Prayer formulae appropriate to various occasions; foll. 92*b*–02*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *ILTIZĀM MĀ LĀ YULZAM FĪMĀ WARADA FĪ MĀ' ZAMZAM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The history and virtues of the well Zamzam; foll. 102*b*–106.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *FAṢṢ AL-KHAWĀTIM FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-WALĀ'IM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A treatise on the varieties and occasions of feasting; foll. 107–22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *TA'YĪD AL-INKĀR LI-ITYĀN AL-ṬUYŪR WA-NAḤWIHĀ FI 'L-AUKĀR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A note condemning bird-nesting, &c.; foll. 124–5.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *ḌAU' AL-SIRĀJ FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-NASSĀJ*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A tract on weaving and weavers; foll. 126–30.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *I'LĀM AL-WARĀ BI-MAN WALIYA NĀ'IB*an *MIN AL-ATRĀK BI-DIMASHQ AL-SHĀM AL-KUBRĀ*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A biographical list of the Turkish Governors of Damascus to the year 943/1536; foll. 131–79.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 179. 17·4 × 12·8 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3318

(1) *TALKHĪṢ AL-IFṢĀḤ FI' L-'AWĪṢ*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazrajī AL-ZANJĀNĪ (*fl.* 650/1252).

[An abridgement of *al-Ifṣāḥ fi 'l-'awīṣ*, a collection of poems

containing verses with difficult grammatical constructions, and commentaries thereon, by Abū Naṣr al-Ḥasan b. Asad b. al-Ḥasan AL-FĀRIQĪ (d. 467/1074); foll. 1–39.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 498.

* Collated by the copyist in 667 (1268) with the author's autograph.

(2) *AL-LUBĀB*, by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).

[An epitome of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence; see No. 3133; foll. 41–101.]

Foll. 102. 17·5 × 12·6 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Sharafshāh b. Aḥmad.

Dated Shauwāl 666 (July 1268).

3319

AL-KHAIL WA'L-BAIṬARA, by IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM (*fl.* 250/864).

[A celebrated treatise on horses and their care; see Nos. 3073, 3220(2).]

Foll. 145. 24·8 × 18·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 10 Muḥarram 869 (12 September 1464).

3320

AL-IṢĀBA FĪ TAJRĪD ASMĀ' AL-ṢAḤĀBA, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A defective copy of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 223. 26·2 × 18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh al-Bakrī al-Maghribī.

Dated, at Damascus, 12 Jumādā II 743 (12 November 1342).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3321

TASLIYAT AHL AL-MAṢĀ'IB, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī AL-MANBIJĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 785/1383).

[A treatise on the nature of suffering, the merit of endurance, and the life after death.]

Foll. 154. 18·4 × 13·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Rajab 777 (December 1375).

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 82.

3322

MUKHTALIF AL-RIWĀYA, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The first half of a treatise on points of difference in Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 279. 25·5 × 17·4 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3323

TALQĪḤ FUHŪM AHL AL-ATHAR FĪ 'UYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH WA'L-SIYAR, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[The first volume of a compendious history of the world; see No. 3277.]

Foll. 170. 24·7 × 17·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

* This copy, apart from foll. 168–70 which are dated 813 (1410), was evidently transcribed during the author's lifetime.

3324

AL-JĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by MUSLIM (d. 261/876).

[The fifth part of the well-known collection of Traditions; see No. 3093.]

Foll. 241. 18·2 × 13·9 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated Jumādā II 823 (May 1420).

3325

AL-SHIFĀ', by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The section on music extracted from the celebrated encyclopaedia.]

Foll. 45. 19·1 × 14·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated Rajab 651 (September 1253).

Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 815.

3326

FATĀWĪ IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū ʿAmr ʿUthmān b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿUthmān b. Mūsā B. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī (d. 643/1245).

[Legal decisions, collected and edited by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isḥāq b. Aḥmad b. ʿUthmān AL-MAGHRIBĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 650/1252).]

Foll. 104. 25 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Niẓām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 11 Shauwāl 790 (13 October 1388).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

3327

AL-JĀMIʿ LI-AḤKĀM AL-QURʾĀN, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The fifteenth (and final) part of an extensive commentary on the Qurʾān; see No. 3031.]

Foll. 142. 26 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 1 Rabīʿ I 747 (22 June 1346).

3328

TAUQĪF AL-ḤUKKĀM 'ALĀ GHAWĀMIḌ AL-AḤKĀM, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Imād al-Dīn b. Muḥammad b. al-'Imād AL-AQFAHSĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 808/1405).

[A treatise on the institution and laws of marriage.]

Foll. 109. 17·9 × 13·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Faiyūmī.

Dated 22 Shauwāl 849 (21 January 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 111.

3329

AL-TADHKIRA BI-AḤWĀL AL-MAUTĀ WA-UMŪR AL-ĀKHIRA, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The second volume of a well-known treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 241. 27 × 20 cm. Fine, large naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥabbāb al-Sa'dī.

Dated 20 Jumādā II 745 (29 October 1344).

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3330

AL-FATĀWĪ AL-MAJMŪ'A.

[An anonymous collection of the legal decisions of Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm AL-FIRQĀḤ al-Shāfi'ī al-Fazārī al-Badrī al-Miṣrī (d. 690/1291), IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245), IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), and others.]

Foll. 156. 18·2 × 13·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Musāfir b. al-Ṣārim.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3331

SHARḤ AL-ṬAWĀLIʿ, by Shams al-Dīn AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the *Ṭawāliʿ al-anwār min maṭāliʿ al-anẓār*, a treatise on Muslim dogmatics by AL-BAIḌĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).]

Foll. 154. 27·3 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Azharī.

Dated 15 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 877 (13 April 1473).

Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 742.

* Fol. 153*b* contains a reading-certificate dated 10 Muḥarram 880 (16 May 1475) and signed by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Shādhī al-Ḥaṣkafī (d. 881/1476).

3332

MUKHTAṢAR FĪ SĪRAT AL-NABĪ, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Mu'min b. Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Tūnī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 705/1306).

[A brief biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 128. 26·2 × 18·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ṭāhir b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿUmar b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿUmar b. Ḥabīb (d. 807/1405).

Dated, at Aleppo, 28 Ramaḍān 759 (3 September 1358).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 79.

* This copy has been collated with a copy which had been read before the author.

3333

GHURAR AL-BALĀGHA, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Hilāl b. al-Muḥassin b. Ibrāhīm AL-ṢĀBĪ (d. 448/1056).

[Specimen letters suitable for use on various occasions.]

Foll. 153. 23·9 × 16·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 556.

3334

AL-WUJŪH WA'L-NAẒĀ'IR FI 'L-QUR'ĀN, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Hārūn b. Mūsā al-Qāri' al-Azdī AL-AʿWAR (d. *ca.* 170/787).

[Interpretations of the various meanings of certain words in the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 49. 24·5 × 16·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 533 (27 September 1138).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3335

ʿUMDAT AL-MUFĪD WA-TADHKIRAT AL-MUSTAFĪD, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 164. 24·3 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-ʿImād al-Aqfahsī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 867/1462).

Dated 19 Jumādā II 823 (1 July 1421).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3336

ṬABAQĀT AL-SHĀFIʿĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ, by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. ʿAlī b. ʿAbd al-Kāfī AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 771/1370).

[An extract from the famous biographical dictionary of Shāfiʿī scholars, being the life of Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī.]

Foll. 50. 18 × 13·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 106.

3337

AL-KASHSHĀF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZĪL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).

[The first volume of the celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3036.]

Foll. 291. 23·8 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Hibat Allāh b. Tāj al-Āsī.

Dated Jumādā I 722 (June 1322).

3338

ISHĀRA LAṬĪFA, by Abū Muḥammad Muḥsin b. 'Alī b. Manṣūr al-Ḥusainī AL-DASHTAKĪ (*fl.* 985/1577).

[A treatise on the constellations.]

Foll. 127. 22·2 × 13·3 cm. Clear naskh. 40 figures.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This is evidently the original dedication copy to Shāh Ismā'īl II (reigned 984–6/1576–8).

3339

SHIFĀ' AL-GHALĪL FĪ ḤALL MUSHKILĀT AL-SHAIKH KHALĪL, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ al-Miknāsī (d. 919/1513).

[A commentary on part of *al-Mukhtaṣar*, the celebrated epitome of Mālikī jurisprudence by Ghars (Ḍiyā') al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Khalīl b. Isḥāq b. Mūsā AL-JUNDĪ (d. 776/1374).]

Foll. 190. 17·1 × 13·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Mālikī.

Dated 13 Shauwāl 958 (14 October 1551).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 97.

3340

ʿAWĀRIF AL-MAʿĀRIF, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī mysticism; see No. 3038.]

Foll. 294. 26 × 18·3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Muqri'.

Dated, at Baghdad, Jumādā II 682 (September 1283).

* Collated by the copyist with a copy bearing the author's signature.

3341

(1) *TAQDIMAT AL-MAʿRIFA*, by ḤUNAIN B. ISḤĀQ (d. 260/873).

[A defective copy of the translation of the *Prognostica* of Hippocrates; see No. 3127; foll. 1–44*a*.]

(2) *FUṢŪL ABUQRĀT*, by ḤUNAIN B. ISHĀQ.

[A defective copy of a translation of the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates; foll. 44*b*–69.]

Brockelmann i. 205, Suppl. i. 368.

Foll. 69. 21·6 × 15·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3342

MANHAJ AL-SĀLIK, by Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ʿAlī al-Gharnāṭī al-Jaiyānī (d. 745/1344).

[The fifth volume of an extensive commentary on the *Tashīl al-fawā'id wa-takmīl al-maqāṣid*, a treatise on Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274).]

Foll. 197. 27 × 20 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated 12 Muḥarram 742 (28 June 1341).

Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 522.

3343

TAQWĪM AL-ADILLA FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH, by Abū Zaid ʿAbd (ʿUbaid) Allāh b. ʿUmar b. ʿĪsā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence, with some account of the variations of other schools.]

Foll. 203. 26·8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Saiyid Muḥammad b. Saiyid ʿAbd al-Qādir.

Dated 4 Shaʿbān 974 (14 February 1567).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 296.

3344

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAFʿA (d. 710/1310).

[The third volume of the commentary on *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh*, the well-known Shāfiʿī law-manual of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see Nos. 3061, 3069.]

Foll. 245. 21 × 17·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Nabīh al-Būtījī.

Dated 19 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 730 (3 October 1330).

3345

TAHDHĪB AL-TAHDHĪB, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The first volume of the critical and augmented edition of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* of AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 343. 27·4 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 68, Suppl. ii. 73.

3346

THUGHŪR AL-MIDAḤ AL-BAWĀSIM, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid (Abu 'l-Fidā') Ismāʿīl b. Ḥāmid b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfiʿī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī AL-QŪṢĪ (d. 653/1255).

[Extracts from an anthology of Arabic poetry, followed (fol. 64) by extracts from various other works.]

Foll. 113. 21 × 14·7 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3347

AL-JAMʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The third volume of a concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim; see No. 3136.]

Foll. 233. 25·2 × 18·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. Ramaḍān al-Ṭāʾī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 721 (26 February 1321).

3348

(1) *AL-ḤUKM AL-MASHRŪṬ FĪ BAYĀN AL-SHURŪṬ*, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Aḥmad B. AL-WĀSIṬĪ al-Ghamrī al-Maḥallī (d. 849/1445).

[Legal and mystical rules to be observed in various circumstances; foll. 1–96.]

Dated 19 Ramaḍān 849 (19 December 1445).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-QAWĀʿID AL-ṢŪFĪYA*, by IBN AL-WĀSIṬĪ.

[Rules for the mystical life; foll. 97–148.]

Dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 849 (13 February 1446).

Brockelmann ii. 167, Suppl. ii. 150.

Foll. 149. 27·8 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. ʿAlī b. Ḥusain al-Ghamrī.

Dated 849 (1445–6).

3349

TAHDHĪB MUSTAMIRR AL-AUHĀM ʿALĀ DHAWĪʾ L-MAʿRIFA WA-ULĪ ʾL-AFHĀM, by Abū Naṣr Hibat Allāh b. ʿAlī b. Jaʿfar B. MĀKŪLĀ al-ʿIjlī (d. 422/1031).

[A dictionary of variant names of traditionists.]

Foll. 125. 25 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Idrīs b. Bābā Jūk.

Dated 8 Ṣafar 686 (25 March 1287).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.

3350

KHULĀṢAT AL-FATĀWĪ, by Iftikhār al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Rashīd AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 542/1147).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 444. 29·5 × 19·2 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Ismāʿīl b. Aḥmad al-Ṭarīnī.

Dated 2 Shaʿbān 973 (2 June 1566).

Brockelmann i. 374, Suppl. i. 641.

3351

AL-TAḤQĪQ WAʾL-SHARḤ WAʾL-TAUḌĪḤ LI-ALFĀẒ MUTAWĀLIYA MIN AL-JĀMIʿ AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. AL-MUḤIBB al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 828/1425).

[The fifth volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaḥīḥ*, the Tradition collection of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 163. 28 × 18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 806 (1403–4).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The author has inscribed a notice of bequest on fol. 2*a* dated 10 Muḥarram 826 (24 December 1422).

3352

(1) *TUḤFAT AL-AQRĀN*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-TIMIRTĀSHĪ al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1004/1595).

[A metrical summary of the principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence; foll. 1–15.]

Dated 5 Jumādā II 1005 (22 January 1597).

Brockelmann ii. 312, Suppl. ii. 429.

(2) *MAWĀHIB AL-MANNĀN SHARḤ TUḤFAT AL-AQRĀN*, by AL-TIMIRTĀSHĪ.

[A commentary on the foregoing work; foll. 16–284.]

Dated 21 Rabīʿ II 1006 (1 December 1587).

Brockelmann ii. 312, Suppl. ii. 429.

Foll. 284. 20·9 × 15·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
Dated 1005–6 (1597).

3353

IḤYĀʾ ʿULŪM AL-DĪN, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The second quarter of the celebrated treatise on the Muslim faith and Ṣūfī life.]

Foll. 268. 18·3 × 15 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿUmar al-Fanjakirdī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 543 (22 March 1149).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

3354

IZĀLAT AL-SHUBUHĀT ʿAN AL-ĀYĀT WA'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MUTASHĀBIHĀT, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Muʾmin B. AL-LABBĀN al-Shāfiʿī al-Shādhilī al-Miṣrī al-Isʿardī al-Dimashqī (d. 749/1349).

[A reply to the anthropomorphical interpreters of certain phrases describing God in the Qur'ān and the Traditions.]

Foll. 45. 19·9 × 13·9 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, at Mecca, 13 Jumādā I 867 (3 February 1463).

Brockelmann ii. 111, Suppl. ii. 137.

3355

AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by IBN HUBAIRA (d. 560/1165).

[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence; see No. 3266.]

Foll. 223. 27·1 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aiyūb b. Muḥammad b. 'Īsā al-Ṣarkhadī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 8 Muḥarram 826 (22 December 1422).

3356

AL-ANJUM AL-ZĀHIRAT AL-NŪRĀNĪYAT AL-MUḤAMMADĪYA FI 'L-ṬARĪQAT AL-ṢŪFĪYAT AL-BUSṬĀMĪYAT AL-SUHRAWARDĪYA.

[An anonymous account of the Ṣūfī life and ethics according to the Suhrawardī Order.]

Foll. 344. 18·9 × 13·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 822 (9 February 1419).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3357

AL-JĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The fifth volume of the massive commentary on the Qur'ān; see Nos. 3031, 3327.]

Foll. 249. 26·3 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3358

AL-ḤAQĪQA WA'L-MAJĀZ FĪ RIḤLA BILĀD AL-SHA'M WA-MIṢR WA'L-ḤIJĀZ, by AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A description of a journey through Syria, Egypt, and Arabia.]

Foll. 349. 25·4 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. al-Saiyid Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sibṭ Āl al-Jīlānī.

Dated, at Damascus, 1202 (1787–8).

Brockelmann ii. 348, Suppl. ii. 474–5.

3359 (i, ii)

AL-FAWA'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1428).

[A commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya*; see Nos. 3147, 3154.]

Foll. 211, 180. 27·2 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Qāsim al-Sabtī al-Mālikī al-Ashʿarī al-Qādirī al-Ṣafadī (d. 910/1504).

Dated 26 Jumādā II 904 (8 February 1499) and 16 Jumādā II 905 (18 January 1500).

* This copy has been collated with the author's draft.

3360

ʿUJĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ TAUJĪH AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The second (and concluding) volume of a short commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfiʿī law-manual of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 71. 27·4 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Shaʿbān 852 (22 October 1448).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 680.

3361

'UMDAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ KITĀB AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The first volume of an extensive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 230. 27·2 × 19 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3362

(1) *MULḤAT AL-I'RĀB*, by AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A grammar of Arabic in verse, with a running commentary; foll. 1–85.]

Dated Shauwāl 668 (May 1270).

Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

(2) *AL-LUMA' FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[A brief arithmetic for lawyers; see No. 3234 (1); foll. 86–96*a*.]

(3) *AL-WASĪLA*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM.

[An abridgement of the author's own *al-Ma'ūna fī 'ilm al-hawā'ī*, a mental arithmetic; foll. 96*b*–121.]

Dated (with the preceding tract) 11 Ramaḍān 870 (26 April 1466).

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 155.

(4) *AL-ARBA'ĪN FI 'L-TAṢAUWUF*, by Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā AL-SULAMĪ al-Azdī al-Nīsābūrī (d. 412/1021).

[Forty select Traditions for Ṣūfīs; foll. 122–8.]

Dated 17 Jumādā II 867 (9 March 1463).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MUBDIʿ SHARḤ AL-MUQNIʿ*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ (d. 912/1506).

[A commentary on *al-Muqniʿ fī ʿilm al-jabr waʾl-muqābala*, a metrical algebra and geometry by IBN AL-HĀʾIM; foll. 131–58.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

Foll. 158. 19 × 14·5 cm. Several naskh hands.

Various dates, 7–10th (13–16th) century.

3363

ʿUYŪN AL-ATHAR, by Fatḥ al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. SAIYID AL-NĀS al-Yaʿmarī al-Andalusī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 734/1334).

[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 264. 27·5 × 17·4 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 20 Jumādā I 838 (22 December 1434).

Brockelmann ii. 71, Suppl. ii. 77.

3364

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI ʾL-QURʾĀN WAʾL-ḤADĪTH, by AL-HARAWĪ (d. 401/1010).

[The second (and final) volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qurʾān and Traditions; see No. 3011.]

Foll. 198. 25·7 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. Khalaf b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Andalusī.

Dated, at Damascus, Jumādā II 591 (May 1195).

3365

NIẒĀM AL-GHARĪB, by ʿĪsā b. Ibrāhīm AL-RABAʿĪ (d. 410/1087).

[An imperfect copy of a classified lexicon of rare and difficult words and expressions occurring in old Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 76. 23·2 × 16·3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 279, Suppl. i. 492.

3366

'UMDAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ KITĀB AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The seventh volume of the extensive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3361.]

Foll. 267. 25·1 × 16·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3367

AL-WAJĪZ AL-JĀMI' LI-MASĀ'IL AL-JĀMI', by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Wuhaib AL-ADHRA'Ī (d. 677/1278).

[An epitome of *al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]

Foll. 197. 18 × 13·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Isḥāq b. 'Umar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarūjī al-Ḥanafī (d. 733/1333).

Dated 28 Jumādā II 673 (29 December 1274).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 290.

3368

SHARḤ AL-GHĀYA, by Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'ABBĀD b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥasanī (*fl.* 710/1310).

[The first volume of an extensive commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār* (or *al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh*), a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 354. 25·5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

For other commentaries on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār*, see Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The author has appended a note of collation dated Shauwāl 710 (March 1311).

3369

(1) *'AIN AL-ḤAQĪQA MIN AL-ṬARĪQA*, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-SAMARQANDĪ (*fl.* 6/12th century).

[A short general treatise on Ṣūfism; foll. 1–40*a*.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MANĀQIB AL-SHAIKH ABĪ 'UMAR.*

[An anonymous biography of Abū 'Umar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī (d. 607/1210), compiled by one of his nephews; foll. 40*b*–65.]

Copyist, Jum'a b. Ghānim b. Sālim al-Baṣrī.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 65. 18·2 × 13·5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 6/12th and 10/16th century.

3370

ADAB AL-KĀTIB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884 or 276/889).

[A well-known treatise on orthography and lexicography.]

Foll. 124. 25·3 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200).

Dated Muḥarram 543 (May 1148).
Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.
* This copy contains many interesting entries.

3371

AL-IQTIḌĀB FĪ SHARḤ ADAB AL-KUTTĀB, by IBN AL-SĪD (d. 521/1127).

[A commentary on the *Adab al-kātib* of IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/884 or 276/889).]

Foll. 174. 26·2 × 19 cm. Good scholar's maghribī.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 185.

3372

AL-IQTIṢĀD FI 'L-I'TIQĀD, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A well-known treatise on Muslim dogmatics.]

Foll. 80. 22·5 × 17·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 17 Muḥarram 517 (17 March 1123).
Brockelmann i. 421, Suppl. i. 746.

3373

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-DĀMI'A.*

[An anonymous Druse tract; foll. 3–15*a*.]

(2) *RISĀLAT AL-RIḌĀ WA'L-TASLĪM*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN Ḥamza b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad (*fl.* 405/1016).

[A letter; foll. 15*a*–24*b*.]

(3) *RISĀLAT AL-TANZĪH*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 24*b*–34*b*.]

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-NISĀ' AL-KABĪRA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 35*a*–42*a*.]

(5) *AL-ṢUBḤAT AL-KĀ'INA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 42*a*–46*a*.]

(6) *SIJILL AL-MUJTABĀ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 46*a*–47*b*.]

(7) *TAQLĪD AL-RIḌĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter to Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Wahb al-Qurashī al-Dāʿī; foll. 47*b*–51*a*.]

(8) *NUSKHA TAQLĪD AL-MUQTANĀ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter to Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Aḥmad al-Sammūqī al-Dāʿī; foll. 51*b*–55*b*.]

(9) *MUKĀTABAT AHL AL-KIDYAT AL-BAIḌĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 55*b*–56*a*.]

(10) *RISĀLAT AL-INṢINĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 56*a*–57*a*.]

(11) *SHARṬ AL-IMĀM ṢĀḤIB AL-KASHF*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A general rescript; foll. 57*b*–58*b*.]

(12) *AL-RISĀLAT ALLATĪ URSILAT ILĀ WALĪ AL-ʿAHD*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 59*a*–60*a*.]

(13) *RISĀLA KHUMĀR IBN JAISH AL-SULAIMĀNĪ AL-ʿAKKAWĪ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 60*b*–62*a*.]

(14) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MUNFADHAT ILA 'L-QĀḌĪ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter to the Qāḍī 'l-Quḍāt Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-ʿAurāmm; foll. 62*a*–63*b*.]

(15) *MUNĀJĀT AL-ḤAQQ.*
[A Druse prayer; foll. 64*a*–68*b*.]

(16) *AL-DU'Ā' AL-MUSTAJĀB.*
[Another prayer; foll. 69*a*–72*a*.]

(17) *AL-TAQDĪS.*
[Another prayer; foll. 72*a*–73*b*.]

(18) *DHIKR MA'RIFAT AL-IMĀM.*
[Names of the Druse leaders; foll. 73*b*–74*b*.]

(19) *RISĀLAT AL-TAḤDHĪR WA'L-TANBĪH*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Admonitions; foll. 74*b*–78*a*.]

(20) *RISĀLAT AL-I'DHĀR WA'L-INDHĀR*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A similar tract; foll. 78*a*–81*b*.]

(21) *RISĀLAT AL-GHAIBA*, by ABŪ YA'LĀ (*fl.* 5/11th century).
[A rescript; foll. 81*b*–89*a*.]

(22) *TAQSĪM AL-'ULŪM WA-ITHBĀT AL-ḤAQQ WA-KASHF AL-MAKNŪN*, by Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmid AL-TAMĪMĪ al-Dā'ī (*fl.* 5/11th century).
[A statement of Druse beliefs as derived from Qā'im al-Zamān; foll. 89*b*–102*b*.]

(23) *RISĀLAT AL-ZINĀD*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.
[A similar tract; foll. 102*b*–107*b*.]

(24) *RISĀLAT AL-SHAM'A*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.
[A similar tract; foll. 108*a*–113*a*.]

(25) *RISĀLAT AL-RUSHD WA'L-HIDĀYA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A similar tract; foll. 113*a*–119*a*.]

(26) *SHIʿR AL-NAFS*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.
[A poem; foll. 119*a*–121*a*.]

(27) *MĪTHĀQ WALĪ AL-ZAMĀN.*
[A form of oath of allegiance; foll. 121*b*–122*a*.]

(28) *MĪTHĀQ AL-NISĀʾ*, by QĀʾIM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A rescript for the instruction of Druse women; foll. 122*b*–126*b*.]

(29) *KASHF AL-ḤAQĀʾIQ*, by QĀʾIM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Druse doctrines; foll. 126*b*–144*a*.]

(30) *DHIKR MAʿRIFAT AL-ARBAʿ WA-KHAMSĪN FARĪḌA.*
[A Druse tract; foll. 144*b*–148.]

Foll. 151. 20 × 14·7 cm. Calligraphic naskh.
Dated 1229 (1814).
See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 716–18.

3374

AL-IʿRĀB, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).
[A treatise on some aspects of Arabic grammar.]
Foll. 143. 26·5 × 18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Yūsuf b. ʿAlī b. Yūsuf al-Khaṭīb.
Dated Shaʿbān 780 (December 1378).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3375

AL-JĀMIʿ AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).
[The tenth part of the celebrated collection of Traditions; see Nos. 3080, 3177.]
Foll. 200. 26·1 × 17·9 cm. Excellent naskh.
Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Bailūnī.
Undated, 11/17th century.

3376

IḤYĀ 'ULŪM AL-DĪN, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The first quarter of the celebrated ascetic theology; see No. 3353.]

Foll. 233. 24·3 × 16·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

* Fol. 233*a* contains a reading-note dated Rabīʿ II 572 (October 1176) and signed by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Azraq (*fl.* 570/1174).

3377

AL-ALFĀẒ AL-KITĀBĪYA, by ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿĪsā b. Ḥammād AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 320/932).

[A treatise on Arabic synonyms for the use of secretaries, also known as *Alfāẓ al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir*.]

Foll. 73. 19 × 13·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Yaḥyā b. Abī Bakr b. Yaḥyā al-Rūdharāwarī.

Dated 6 Muḥarram 549 (23 March 1154).

Brockelmann i. 127, Suppl. i. 195.

3378

AL-BIDĀYA WA'L-NIHĀYA, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[A volume of the extensive annals of Muslim history, containing the years 64–126/683–743.]

Foll. 213. 27·4 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 48.

3379

AL-BASĪṬ FI 'L-FURŪʿ, by Abū Ḥāmid al-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The ninth volume of the large treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 263. 20·3 × 14·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿUthmān b. Yūsuf al-Khaṭīb.

Dated, at the Fāḍilīya Madrasa, Qalyub, 25 Rabīʿ II 607 (16 October 1210).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3380

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The fourth volume of an extensive commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab*, the well-known treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 244. 16·8 × 19·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated (fol. 1*a*) 673 (1274).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

3381

AL-TABṢIRA WA'L-TADHKIRA, by AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A metrical epitome of the *Maʿrifat anwāʿ ʿulūm al-ḥadīth*, a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).]

Foll. 25. 25·3 × 17·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 359, ii. 66, Suppl. i. 612.

* Fol. 25*a* contains a reading-certificate and *ijāza* dated 811 (1408) and signed by Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. ʿUmar b. Aḥmad al-Shābb al-Tā'ib al-Shādhilī al-Miṣrī (d. 832/1429).

3382

(1) *TUḤFAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ ADILLAT AL-MINHĀJ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A collection of sound Traditions relating to Islamic law, based upon the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the Shāfiʿī law-manual of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); foll. 1–133*a*.]

Dated 4 Ramaḍān 755 (22 September 1354).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 680.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin himself has added entries on fol. 1*b* and fol. 133*a*.

(2) *ĪḌĀḤ AL-IRTIYĀB*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[Notes clarifying names and titles occurring in the author's *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā aḥādīth al-Minhāj*; foll. 133*b*–141.]

Dated 21 Ramaḍān [755] (8 October 1354).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added entries on fol. 133*a* and fol. 141*b*.

(3) *TADHKIRAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ AḤĀDĪTH AL-MINHĀJ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[Notes on 87 Traditions occurring in the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl ilā ʿilm al-uṣūl*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by AL-BAIḌĀWĪ (d. 716/1316); foll. 142–53.]

Dated 26 Shauwāl 755 (13 November 1354).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added entries on fol. 142*a*.

(4) *AL-TADHKIRA FĪ ʿULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[A short tract on the science of Traditions; foll. 154–6.]

Dated 11 Jumādā II 765 (16 March 1364).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added an entry on fol. 154*a*.

Foll. 156. 27·7 × 19·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. ʿAwaḍ al-Bakrī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 755 (1354) and 765 (1364).

3383

AL-NŪR FĪ ʿADAD AL-AIYĀM WAʾL-SHUHŪR, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[Sermons appropriate for certain days of the year.]

Foll. 65. 25·2 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1245.

3384

AL-JAMIʿ AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by MUSLIM (d. 261/875).

[The fourth quarter of the Traditions collection; see Nos. 3093, 3324.]

Foll. 240. 25·3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi ʾl-Qāsim al-Maidūmī.

Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Kāmilīya, Cairo, Jumādā I 678 (October 1279).

3385

AL-RIṢĀLAT AL-AṢLĪYA, by AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/820).

[A fundamental treatise o~ the principles of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 74. 26·6 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Marḥalī.

Dated 3 Shaʿbān 775 (18 January 1374).

Brockelmann i. 178, Suppl. i. 303.

3386

SHARḤ AL-ʿUMDA FI ʾL-AḤKĀM, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Wahb B. DAQĪQ AL-ʿĪD al-Manfalūṭī (d. 702/1302).

[A commentary on the *ʿUmdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions relating to Islamic law by AL-JAMMĀʿĪLĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 156. 28 × 21·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ismāʿīl al-Ṣabāʿī al-Raḥīmī.

Dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 733 (18 July 1333).

Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 605.

* Fol. 156*b* contains an ownership entry dated Jumādā I 780 (September 1378) and signed by Yūnus (Dhu 'l-Nūn) b. Ḥusain b. ʿAlī al-Alwāḥī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 842/1439).

3387

SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ, by Niẓām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Aʿraj al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (*fl.* early 8/14th century).

[A commentary on the third part of the *Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm*, a well-known philological encyclopaedia by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Yaʿqūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]

Foll. 313. 23·5 × 15·3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Karīm b. Tāj b. Kamāl b. Saif b. Wajīh al-Bilāhaurī.

Dated, at Ahsanabad, 21 Shauwāl 766 (11 July 1365).

For other commentaries on the *Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm*, see Brockelmann i. 294–6, Suppl. i. 515–19.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3388

SHARḤ MĀ FI 'L-MAQĀMĀT AL-ḤARĪRĪYA, by AL-ʿUKBARĪ (d. 616/1219).

[A commentary on *al-Maqāmāt*, the well-known essays of AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1222).]

Foll. 78. 24·3 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Ḥāmid al-Bāhisī.

Dated Rajab 688 (July 1289).
Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 487.

3389

SHIFĀ' AL-ṢUDŪR, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-NAQQĀSH al-Mauṣilī (d. 351/962).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 205. 21·3 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 521, Suppl. i. 334.

* This volume contains a number of study-entries, including one on fol. 72*a* dated 531 (1137) and countersigned by Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. al-Mubārak b. Aḥmad al-Anmāṭī (d. 538/1143).

3390 (i, ii)

(1) *TARJAMAT AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[A biography of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence; i. foll. 1–37.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *ṬABAQĀT AL-FUQAHĀ' AL-SHĀFI'ĪYĪN*, by IBN KATHĪR.

[Biographies of distinguished Shāfi'ī scholars; followed by additional biographies supplied by 'Afīf al-Dīn b. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Muẓaffarī, and extracted from the *Nuzhat al-ṭullāb fī manāqib al-aṣḥāb* of Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Sulaimān b. Ja'far b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnā'ī al-Shāfi'ī al-Miṣrī (d. 756/1355); i. fol. 38–ii.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 141, 124. 26 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Mecca, Jumādā II 749 (September 1348).

3391 (i, ii, iii, iv)

FATḤ AL-ʿAZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAJĪZ, by AL-RĀFIʿĪ (d. 623/1226).

[The tenth, fifteenth, eighteenth, and twentieth volumes of the elaborate commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the short summary of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see No. 3233.]

Foll. 224, 247, 189, 227. 26·5 × 18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh. Undated, 7/13th century.

3392

AL-ʿIQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SAʿĪD, by AL-ʿADAWĪ (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal manners and ethics; see No. 3197.]

Foll. 230. 22·3 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.

3393

ʿUYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad B. SHĀKIR b. Aḥmad al-Dārānī al-Dimashqī al-Kutubī (d. 764/1363).

[The twentieth volume of a history of the Caliphate, covering the years 410–59/1019–67.]

Foll. 200. 26·7 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated Jumādā I 760 (April 1359).
Brockelmann ii. 48, Suppl. ii. 48.

3394

FUTŪḤ AL-WAHHĀB, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-HUDHBĀNĪ (d. 858/1454).

[A biography of Abū Bakr b. ʿAlī al-Mauṣilī al-Shaibānī (d. 797/1395), with a general account of Ṣūfī doctrine and practice.]

Foll. 176. 21·3 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, ʿAbd al-Wāḥid al-Saiyārī.
Dated 15 Rabīʿ II 807 (21 October 1404).
Brockelmann ii. 122.

3395

AL-FARĪD FĪ IʿRĀB AL-QUR'ĀN AL-MAJĪD, by Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abi 'l-ʿIzz b. Rashīd al-Dīn AL-HAMDĀNĪ al-Muqri' al-Shāfiʿī (d. 643/1245).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]
Foll. 259. 27·3 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 414, Suppl. i. 736.

3396

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-KARĪM, by ʿAlā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Ḥusain b. ʿUrwa B. ZAKNŪN al-Mashriqī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 837/1433).

[The thirty-fifth volume of a massive commentary on the Qur'ān.]
Foll. 256. 27·7 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Badr al-Ḥanbalī (d. 900/1495).
Dated 30 Jumādā I 827 (30 April 1424).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 985.

3397

MUKHTAṢAR AL-WAJĪZ FI 'L-FIQH, by Amīn al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿIzz Khālid b. Abi 'l-Khair AL-TIBRĪZĪ (*fl.* 7/13th century).

[An epitome of *al-Wajīz*, the short summary of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]
Foll. 60. 17·8 × 12·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3398

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The third volume of the commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab*, the Shāfiʿī law-manual by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see No. 3380.]

Foll. 284. 26·3 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.

3399

(1) *AL-FARĀ'IḌ*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ (d. 658/1260).
[A treatise on the Ḥanafī laws of inheritance; foll. 1–101*a*.]
Dated 18 Jumādā I 679 (15 September 1280).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-GHURAR WA'L-DURAR*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.
[A tract on the laws of inheritance; foll. 101*b*–113*a*.]
Dated 19 Jumādā I 679 (16 September 1280).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *TAKHRĪJ MASĀ'IL AL-FARĀ'IḌ*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.
[Tables illustrating the laws of inheritance; foll. 113*b*–133*a*.]
Dated 1 Jumādā II 679 (28 September 1280).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤAIḌ*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.
[A tract on menstruation and the purification of women; foll. 133*b*–151.]
Dated 25 Rajab 679 (20 November 1280).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ MASĀ'IL AL-ḤAIḌ*, by Najm al-Dīn Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ḤAIYĀḌ (*fl.* 679/1280).
[A tract on menstruation and purification; foll. 152–67.]
Dated 28 Rajab 679 (23 November 1280).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 167. 18·3 × 14·9 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Shujāʿ b. Arsalān b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Ḥijjī.
Dated 679 (1280).

3400

(1) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB HĀDĪ 'L-QULŪB ILĀ ʿALLĀM AL-GHUYŪB*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Muqbil al-Khaṭīb AL-BILBAISĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Wafā'ī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 937/1531).

[Selections from the *Hādī 'l-qulūb ilā ʿAllām al-ghuyūb*, Ṣūfī sermons by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. ʿAlī b. Yūsuf al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225); foll. 1–56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB MANHAL AL-ʿADHB*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *Manhal al-ʿadhb*, further Ṣūfī sermons by AL-BŪNĪ; foll. 57–123.]

Dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 907 (13 May 1502).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-DURRAT AL-NAIYIRA MIN AL-RIYĀḌ AL-NAḌIRA*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from *al-Riyāḍ al-naḍira fī manāqib al-ʿashara*, Traditions and anecdotes about the Ten Companions guaranteed Paradise, by Muḥibb al-Dīn AL-ṬABARĪ (d. 694/1294); foll. 124–69.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB ʿUDDAT AL-ṢĀBIRĪN*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *ʿUddat al-ṣābirīn wa-dhakhīrat al-shākirīn*, a Ṣūfī treatise by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350); foll. 170–9*b*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB IBTILĀʾ AL-AKHYĀR*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *Ibtilāʾ al-akhyār bi ʾl-nisāʾ al-ashrār*, on how holy men have been tempted by evil women, by Shams al-Dīn Ismāʿīl b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad B. AL-QIṬʿA al-Shāfiʿī; foll. 179*b*–188*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *TUḤFAT AL-SĀMIʿ WAʾL-QĀRĪ FĪ KHATM ṢAḤĪḤ AL-BUKHĀRĪ*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *ʿUmdat al-qārī wa ʾl-sāmiʿ fī khatm al-Ṣaḥīḥ al-jāmiʿ*, annotations on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870) by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497); foll. 188*a*–207.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 207. 26·4 × 17·8 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated 907 (1502).

3401

AL-MAWĀHIB AL-ILĀHĪYA WAʾL-QAWĀʿID AL-MALIKĪYA, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Munʿim al-Ḥasanī AL-JARAWĀNĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 813/1410).

[A treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence, with specimens of legal forms current in Egypt.]

Foll. 165. 25·4 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu ʾl-Faḍl Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Abī Bakr b. al-Raḍī al-Anṣārī.

Dated, at Mecca, 14 Rabīʿ I 906 (8 October 1500).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3402

AL-WUṢŪL ILA 'L-SŪL FĪ NAẒM SĪRAT AL-RASŪL, by Najm al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Fatḥ b. Mūsā b. Ḥammād al-Shāfiʿī al-ʿUmarī AL-MAGHRIBĪ (d. 663/1264).

[The first volume of a versification of the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh* of IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 221. 26·1 × 18 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

For an epitome, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 206.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3403

AL-KIFĀYA FĪ ʿILM AL-KITĀBA, by ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad AL-TIBRĪZĪ.

[A treatise on writing and its utility in law, with specimens of legal documents.]

Foll. 60. 25·8 × 16·3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥabīb Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Karīm b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-Mālikī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 775 (23 April 1374).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3404

AL-KĀFĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WĀFĪ, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The third volume of a commentary on *al-Wāfī fi 'l-furūʿ*, the author's own digest of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 231. 22·1 × 14·9 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated 2 Shauwāl 738 (23 April 1338).

Brockelmann ii. 196, Suppl. ii. 265.

3405

SHARḤ AL-MUSNAD LIL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, a collection of Traditions extracted by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Maṭar al-Shāfi'ī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (*fl.* early 3rd/9th century) from *al-Mabsūṭ*, the Shāfi'ī law-manual of AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 273. 26 × 18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Karkhī al-Qazwīnī.

Dated 20 Jumādā I 655 (5 June 1257).

For other commentaries, see Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 305.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3406

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ANWĀ'*, by Nāṣir al-Ḥaqq 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[A commentary on *al-Anwā'*, the author's own tract on Muslim theology; foll. 1–23*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(2) *AL-ANWĀ'*, by AL-SULAMĪ.

[The text of the foregoing work; foll. 23*b*–25*b*.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(3) *MANHAJ AL-AṢLAIN*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Raslān AL-BULQĪNĪ al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī (d. 805/1403).

[A brief outline of theology and jurisprudence; foll. 25*b*–52.]

Dated 24 Muḥarram 830 (25 November 1426).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

On fol. 53*a* Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546) has transcribed a poem by 'Afīf al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī, and a brief biography dating his death as 778 (1376).

(4) *DAFʿ SHUBAH MAN SHABBAHA WA-TAMARRAD WA-NASABA DHĀLIKA ILA 'L-SAIYID AL-JALĪL AL-IMĀM AḤMAD*, by AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[An attack on Ibn Taimīya and his school for alleged false attribution of doctrine to Aḥmad b. Ḥanbal the founder of the Ḥanbalī school of jurisprudence; foll. 55–174.]

Brockelmann ii. 95.

Ibn Ṭūlūn has added a brief note on fol. 174*b*.

(5) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MARḌĪYA FI 'L-RADD ʿALĀ MAN YUNKIR AL-ZIYĀRAT AL-MUḤAMMADĪYA*, by Taqī al-Dīn Al .. ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad AL-SAʿDĪ al-Mālikī.

[A reply to a *fatwā* of Ibn Taimīya condemning the visitation of the Prophet Muḥammad's grave; foll. 175–8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *AL-IʿTIBĀR FĪ BAQĀ' AL-JANNA WA'L-NĀR*, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A reply to a passage in the writings of Ibn Taimīya alleging that heaven and hell are not eternal; foll. 179–209.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

Ibn Ṭūlūn has inscribed on fol. 1*b* a *mithāl sharīf* of al-Malik al-Nāṣir, dated 12 Ramaḍān 754 (11 October 1353), condemning as heretical the doctrines of Ibn Taimīya.

Foll. 212. 18·7 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī al-Qaṭṭān al-Nāsikh.

Dated 830 (1426).

3407

(1) *MŪQID AL-ADHHĀN WA-MŪQIẒ AL-WASNĀN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. Yūsuf b. ʿAbd Allāh B. HISHĀM al-Naḥwī (d. 761/1360).

[A tract on difficult points of Arabic grammar; foll. 10*b*–15.]

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 904 (13 June 1499).

Brockelmann ii. 24, Suppl. ii. 18.

Foll. 1–10*a* contain extracts from *al-Durar al-kāmina* of Ibn Ḥajar (d. 852/1449) and the *Ghaith al-adīb* of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363).

(2) *AL-NAHJAT AL-MARḌĪYA SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the famous metrical Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274); foll. 16–112.]

Dated 29 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 904 (8 July 1499).

Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 524.

Foll. 112. 18·4 × 13·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Āl al-Sunbāṭī (d. 950/1543).

Dated, at Mecca, 904 (1499).

3408

ṬIRĀZ AL-MAḤĀFIL FĪ ALGHĀZ AL-MASĀ'IL, by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370).

[A treatise on special problems of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 171. 24·8 × 16·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. 'Abd Allāh b. Khalaf al-Ash'arī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 18 Rajab 781 (30 October 1379).

Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3409

SHARḤ AL-MUSNAD LIL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, Traditions extracted from *al-Mabsūṭ*, of AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/810); see No. 3405.]

Foll. 134. 27·6 × 19·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.

3410

AL-FAWĀ'ID FĪ SHARḤ AL-ZAWĀ'ID, by AL-AQFAHSĪ (d. 808/1405).

[Glosses on the *Zawā'id al-Minhāj* (or *Nihāyat al-su'ūl*), a commentary by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370) on the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*, a Shāfiʿī law-manual by AL-BAIḌĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).]

Foll. 153. 26·7 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 15 Shauwāl 898 (30 July 1493).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3411

MAʿRIFAT ANWĀʿ ʿULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH, by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).

[A well-known treatise on the science of Traditions.]

Foll. 116. 21 × 16·2 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.
Copyist, ʿUmar b. Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-ʿAjamī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 777/1375).
Dated 8 Rabīʿ II 731 (19 January 1331).
Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 610–1.

3412

AL-MUʿJAM FĪ TARĀJIM RIJĀL AL-KUTUB AL-SITTA, by IBN ʿASĀKIR (d. 571/1176).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the six canonical books.]

Foll. 91. 16·5 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Aiyūb b. ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm al-Rabʿī al-Mu'addib.
Dated 15 Ramaḍān 631 (14 June 1234).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 567.

3413

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀ'IB AL-ḤISĀN 'AN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-'AWĀLĪ, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Shakhīr AL-ṢAIRAFĪ (d. 378/988).

[A small selection of Traditions.]

Foll. 24. 17·2 × 12·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh [b. 'Asākir] al-Shāfi'ī (d. 571/1176).

Dated Rajab 523 (July 1129).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy contains many interesting entries.

3414

AL-JAM' BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 622/1225).

[A concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim, arranged alphabetically by subjects.]

Foll. 197. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī b. Badr al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 22 Ṣafar 972 (29 September 1564).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 610.

3415

MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR AL-NABAWĪYA, by Raḍī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṢAGHĀNĪ al-'Adawī al-Hindī al-Ḥanafī (d. 650/1252).

[A collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 111. 20·8 × 15·2 cm. Excellent Spanish maghribī.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Ghassānī al-Andalusī.

Dated Jumādā II 637 (January 1240).

Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 613.

* Foll. 111*b* contains a study-note which has been countersigned by the author.

3416

AL-IRSHĀD FĪ UṢŪL AL-IʿTIQĀD, by IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN Abu 'l-Maʿālī ʿAbd al-Malik b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Yūsuf al-Juwainī (d. 478/1085).

[A polemical treatise on Muslim theology.]

Foll. 143. 21·5×15·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 390, Suppl. i. 672.

3417

TAKHRĪJ AḤĀDĪTH AL-UMM, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A recension of the Traditions occurring in the *Kitāb al-Umm*, the collected juridical writings of AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 291. 24×16·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3418

AL-MŪJIZ MIN MŪJIZ AL-TAFSĪR, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-NUʿMĀNĪ (*fl.* 626/1229).

[An abridgement of *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-tafsīr*, a commentary on the Qur'ān by Muntakhab al-Dīn Abu 'l-Futūḥ Asʿad b. Muḥammad AL-ʿIJLĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 177. 27×18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 6 Rajab 626 (31 May 1229).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3419

(1) *AL-JAWĀHIR AL-ZAWĀHĪ FĪ DHAMM AL-MALĀ'IB WA'L-MALĀHĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-KAIYĀL al-Shāfi'ī (d. 938/1532).

[A treatise condemning unlawful games and amusements, including divination, some forms of poetry, and music; foll. 1–77*a*.]

Dated 10 Muḥarram 891 (16 January 1486).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-ANJUM AL-ZAWĀHIR FĪ TAḤRĪM AL-QIRĀ'A BI-LUḤŪN AHL AL-FISQ WA'L-KABĀ'IR*, by IBN AL-KAIYĀL.

[A condemnation of improper methods of chanting the Qur'ān; foll. 79–100.]

Dated 12 Muḥarram 891 (18 January 1486).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 101. 18 × 13·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 891 (1486).

3420

(1) *'IMĀD AL-RIḌĀ' BI-BAYĀN ADAB AL-QAḌĀ'*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1520).

[An abridgement of the *Adab al-qaḍā'*, a treatise on lawsuits and the judging of points of litigation by Sharaf al-Dīn 'Īsā b. 'Uthmān AL-GHAZZĪ (d. 799/1397); foll. 1–63.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥimṣī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 934/1528).

Dated, at Cairo, 11 Rabīʿ II 904 (26 November 1498).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 18.

(2) *MUQADDIMA FI 'L-KALĀM ʿALA 'L-BASMALA WA'L-ḤAMDALA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ.

[A tract on the meanings and uses of various pious formulae, also called *Risāla fi 'l-basmala wa'l-ḥamdala*; foll. 65–70*a*.]
Copyist, Muḥammad al-Barmūnī al-Maqdisī.
Dated, at Cairo, 907 (1501).
Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 118.

(3) *FIHRIST MUʾALLAFĀT AL-SUYŪṬĪ*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A list of the author's own works; foll. 71–79.]
Copyist, Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.
Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 903 (29 July 1498).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 179.

(4) *AL-MUFĀKHARA BAIN AL-ṬAILASĀN WA'L-ṬARḤA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[An imaginary dispute between two varieties of Persian robe; fol. 80.]
Copyist, Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.
Dated, at Cairo, 15 Rabīʿ II 904 (30 November 1498).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī has appended his autograph authorization in favour of Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.

(5) *AL-NUQĀYA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A well-known epitome of the fourteen Islamic sciences; foll. 81–100].
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ismāʿīl b. Aḥmad.
Dated 12 Rajab 940 (27 January 1534).
Brockelmann ii. 156, Suppl. ii. 195.

(6) *AL-TUḤFAT AL-QUDSĪYA*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[The laws of inheritance in verse; foll. 101–5.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

Foll. 106. 18 × 13·6 cm. Three scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, 10/16th century.

3421 (i, ii, iii)

AL-GHURAR AL-BAHĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHJAT AL-WARDĪYA, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[An elaborate commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*, a versification, by IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348), of *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr*, a well-known Shāfiʿī law-manual by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 208, 197, 179. 27·3 × 18·4 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. Sulaimān al-Munāwī al-Shāfiʿī al-ʿAṣīlī (*fl.* 900/1494).

Dated 901–9 (1495–1503).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3422

IKHLĀṢ AL-NĀWĪ, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismāʿīl b. Abī Bakr al-Muqri' AL-YAMANĪ (d. 837/1433).

[The second quarter of a commentary on the *Irshād al-ghāwī*, the author's own epitome of *al-Ḥawī al-ṣaghīr*, the well-known Shāfiʿī law-manual by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 217. 26·8 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿUmar b. ʿAlī b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān.

Dated Jumādā II 856 (August 1452).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3423

'UJĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ TAUJĪH AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The first volume of the short commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3360.]

Foll. 254. 27·7 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Zara'ī.

Dated 27 Jumādā I 852 (29 July 1448).

3424

IṢLĀḤ AL-USṬUQUSĀT, by Athīr al-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar AL-ABHARĪ (d. 663/1265).

[A revised translation of Euclid's *Elementa*.]

Foll. 126. 24·7 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq. Diagrams.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Umar b. 'Alī al-Qazwīnī (d. 675/1276).

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3425

(1) *NATĪJAT AL-FIKAR FĪ AMRĀḌ AL-BAṢAR*, by Fatḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Hibat Allāh al-Ṭabīb AL-MAQDISĪ (*fl.* 640/1243).

[A treatise on ophthalmology; foll. 1–140.]

Dated Rabī' II 834 (January 1432).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 898.

(2) *JĀMI' KITĀB JĀLĪNŪS FI 'L-AMRĀḌ AL-ḤĀDITHA FI 'L-'AIN*.

[An anonymous illustrated catalogue of the ninety-one diseases of the eye, stated to be a summary of Galen's writings on the subject; foll. 141–56.]

Any other copy?

(3) *AL-NIYĀHA FĪ 'ILM AL-'AIN.*

[The fourth part of an anonymous treatise on ophthalmology; foll. 157–233.]

Dated Rajab 834 (April 1431).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 234. 17·4 × 12·6 cm. Good scholar's naskh. Diagrams.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Ṭūsī al-Harawī.
Dated 834 (1431).

3426

SHARḤ AL-MUFAḌḌALĪYĀT.

[An imperfect copy of a commentary on *al-Mufaḍḍalīyāt*, an anthology of early Arabic poetry compiled by AL-MUFAḌḌAL b. Muḥammad b. Ya'lā al-Ḍabbī (d. betw. 164/780 and 170/786).]

Foll. 181. 22·3 × 16·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 5/11th century.
See Brockelmann i. 19, Suppl. i. 37.

3427

AL-ZUHD WA'L-RAQĀ'IQ, by 'Abd Allāh B. AL-MUBĀRAK al-Ḥanẓalī al-Marwazī (d. 181/797).

[The sixth and seventh parts of a compilation of Traditions and sayings of early Muslims relating to self-discipline.]

Foll. 54. 24·3 × 16·8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 256.

3428

MUKHTAṢAR AL-RAUḌA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qalyūbī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī AL-ḤIJĀZĪ (d. 849/1445).

[The second volume of an abridgement of the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*,

a commentary by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on *al-Wajīz*, the short treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 270. 24·2 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 15 Shauwāl 835 (15 June 1432).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3429

IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM AL-DĪN, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The fourth volume of the celebrated treatise on mystical theology; see Nos. 3353, 3376.]

Foll. 289. 25·5 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3430

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3143.]

Foll. 224. 26·7 × 18·3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Muḥibb (d. 776/1374).

Undated, 8/14th century.

3431

TANBĪH AL-ṬĀLIB WA-IRSHĀD AL-DĀRIS, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mafākhir 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-NU'AIMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 927/1521).

[A history of the colleges, schools, and mosques of Damascus.]

Foll. 206. 26·5 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 133, Suppl. ii. 164.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's draft during his lifetime, and has additional materials on the margins.

3432 (i. ii)

AL-GHURAR AL-BAHĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHJAT AL-WARDĪYA, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[The first two volumes of a commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya* of IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348); see No. 3421.]

Foll. 228, 259. 27·7 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3433

AL-TA'RĪKH AL-KABĪR, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 447. 26·7 × 17·8 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

First part undated, 6/12th century. Copyist of second part (from fol. 220) Abu 'l-Makārim ʿAbd al-Wāriṭh b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAbd al-Wārith al-Khalīlī al-Qazwīnī.

Dated 6 Shaʿbān 612 (30 November 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 264.

3434 (i, ii)

AL-UMM, by AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/820).

[The fundamental treatise of the Shāfiʿī school of jurisprudence, edited and arranged by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Bulqīnī (d. 805/1403).]

Foll. 303, 228. 28·4 × 19·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Naqīb.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 790 (24 June 1388).

Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 304.

3435

AḤĀSIN AL-MAḤĀSIN, by Burhān al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-RAQQĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 703/1303).

[An epitome of the *Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa*, an abridgement by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200) of the *Ḥilyat al-auliyā'*, biographies of Muslim saints and Ṣūfīs by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).]

Foll. 190. 26·7 × 18·3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3436

RAUḌAT AFHĀM DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB, by Abū Bakr AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (*fl.* 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the *Shihāb al-akhbar* of AL-QUḌĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062); see No. 3251.]

Foll. 199. 26 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

3437

LAWĀMI' ANWĀR AL-QULŪB, by Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Manṣūr SHAIDHALA al-Jīlī (d. 494/1100).

[A treatise on mystical love.]

Foll. 162. 23·4 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 775.

3438

'ARA'IS AL-MAJĀLIS FĪ QIṢAṢ AL-ANBIYĀ', by Abū Isḥāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-THA'LABĪ al-Nīsābūrī (d. 427/1036).

[Biographies of the prophets.]

Foll. 260. 25·7 × 16·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-ʿAbbādī.

Dated, at Safad, Muḥarram 846 (May 1442).

Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.

3439

AL-MUSTAṢFĀ MIN AL-MUSTAUFĀ, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nāfiʿ*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Yūsuf AL-SAMARQANDĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Madanī (d. 656/1258).]

Foll. 239. 28 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Khujand, Jumādā II 702 (February 1303).

Brockelmann i. 381, Suppl. i. 655.

3440

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A commentary, also known as the *Fatḥ al-Mughīth*, on the author's own *al-Alfīya* (or *Tabṣirat al-mubtadī wa-tadhkirat al-muntahī*, or *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*), a versification of the *Maʿrifat anwāʿ ʿulūm al-ḥadīth*, the well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).]

Foll. 136. 27·5 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. ʿĪsā b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Mardāwī.

Dated 11 Jumādā II 861 (6 May 1457).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

3441

AL-MUKHTĀR FĪ MANĀQIB AL-ABRĀR, by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

[Biographies of the Companions and their followers, being selections from the *Manāqib al-abrār* of Majd al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad B. KHAMĪS al-Kaʿbī al-Mauṣilī al-Juhanī (d. 552/1157).]

Foll. 216. 22·2 × 15·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf.

Dated 14 Jumādā II 748 (21 September 1347).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

3442

AL-MANĀFIʿ FĪ FAWĀʾID AL-NĀFIʿ, by ḤAMĪD AL-DĪN ʿAlī b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī al-Ḍarīr al-Rāmushī al-Bukhārī (d. 667/1369).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nāfiʿ*, a manual of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Nāṣir al-Dīn AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 656/1258).]

Foll. 313. 18·7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Razzāq al-Adīb.

Dated, at Nasaf, 14 Rajab 670 (15 February 1272).

For other commentaries on *al-Fiqh al-nāfiʿ*, see Brockelmann i. 381, Suppl. i. 655.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3443

AL-KĀFĪ FI 'L-NAẒM AL-SHĀFĪ, by Muẓhir al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmud b. Muḥammad b. al-ʿAbbās b. Arsalān al-ʿAbbāsī AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 568/1173).

[The first volume of a treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 222. 21·8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3444

AL-MUḤALLĀ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUJALLĀ, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. Saʿīd B. ḤAZM al-Andalusī (d. 456/1064).

[The eighth volume of a monumental treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 344. 26 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 399, Suppl. i. 695.

3445

FAWĀʾID AL-ḤADĪTH, by Abu ʾl-Qāsim Tammām b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh B. AL-JUNAID al-Rāzī (d. 414/1023).

[A collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 120. 26·5 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. al-Ḥasan al-Adfuwī al-Shāfiʿī al-Khaṭīb.

Dated, at Cairo, 27 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 887 (7 January 1483).

Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 278, 949, ii. 946.

* This copy is stated to have been transcribed from one in the hand of Abū Muḥammad al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258).

3446

JAWĀHIR AL-NAFĀʾIS LI-TAHDHĪB AL-NUFŪS AL-KHASĀʾIS, by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr B. AL-TURKĪ al-Qādirī al-Ḥalabī (*fl.* 854/1450).

[Lectures on various religious and legal subjects.]

Foll. 240. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 854 (1450).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3447

AL-JĀMIʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abū Nuʿaim ʿUbaid Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad B. AL-ḤADDĀD al-Iṣbahānī (d. 517/1123).

[A concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 399. 27·4×21 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārifānī.

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 510 (29 March 1117).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The author has corrected this copy and signed notes on fol. 3*a* and fol. 399*b*. The volume contains many other interesting entries.

3448

AL-ISTIFĀʾ LI-BAYĀN MAʿĀNĪ 'L-SHIFĀʾ, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-DALAJĪ (d. 947/1540).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Shifāʾ fī taʿrīf ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā*, the well-known biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by ʿIYĀḌ (d. 544/1149).]

Foll. 208. 26·6×17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 948 (4 April 1542).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 631.

3449

KASHF AL-RAQĀʾIQ SHARḤ KANZ AL-DAQĀʾIQ, by Yūsuf b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī AL-ẒAHRĀNĪ (d. 794/1392).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Kanz al-daqāʾiq*, a popular outline of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).]

Foll. 164. 27×18·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Fatḥ Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. al-Farjūṭī al-Manfalūṭī al-Ḥanafī (b. 856/1452).

Dated 20 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 884 (2 February 1480).

Brockelmann ii. 197, Suppl. ii. 266.

3450

KASHF AL-ASRĀR FĪ SHARḤ AL-MANĀR, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on the *Manār al-anwār*, the author's own outline of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 246. 24 × 16·3 cm. Three scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 196, Suppl. ii. 263.

3451

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The second volume of the celebrated zoology; see Nos. 3115, 3186.]

Foll. 268. 32·3 × 24·5 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated 875 (1470).

* *Ex libris* Sultan Qāit-Bāy (d. 910/1496).

3452

(1) *AL-FAWĀʾID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀʾIB AL-ḤISĀN ʿAN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-ʿAWĀLĪ*, by Abu ʾl-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain B. AKHĪ MĪMĪ al-Daqqāq al-Baghdādī (d. 390/1000).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 1–34.]

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Khāliq b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh b. Abī Hāshim al-Qurashī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 29 Shaʿbān 600 (2 May 1204).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT 'AN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-'AWĀLĪ*, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh SIBṬ ABĪ MUSLIM b. Abī Ṣāliḥ al-Qurashī al-Jallāb (*fl.* 5/11th century).

[A selection of Traditions; foll. 35–45.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ilyās.

Dated 21 Rabī' II 628 (16 February 1231).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 45. 16·3 × 11·8 and 16·8 × 12·7 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Dated 600 (1204) and 628 (1231).

* This volume contains many interesting entries.

3453

(1) *ASRĀR AL-'ARABĪYA*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar; foll. 1–85.]

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 495.

(2) *AL-RI'ĀYA FĪ TAJWĪD AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abū Muḥammad Makī b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtār AL-QAISĪ al-Muqri' (d. 437/1045).

[A treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 86–135.]

Brockelmann i. 407, Suppl. i. 718–19.

(3) *AL-INBĀ' FĪ TAJWĪD AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abu 'l-Aṣbagh 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz B. AL-ṬAḤḤĀN al-Sulamī al-Sīmātī al-Andalusī.

[A brief tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 136–9*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *MUQADDIMA FI 'L-TAJWĪD*, by IBN AL-ṬAḤḤĀN.

[A very brief tract on the same subject; foll. 139*a*–141.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-TAḤṢĪL FĪ TILĀWAT AL-TANZĪL*, by Taqī al-Dīn Khazʿal b. ʿAskar b. Khalīl al-Muqriʾ AL-SHINNĀʾĪ (*fl.* 595/1199).

[A short treatise on the recitation of the Qurʾān; foll. 142–7.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 147. 24·7 × 17·2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sawār b. ʿUmar.

Dated 2 Rajab 595 (30 April 1199).

* The volume contains a number of reading-entries dated 595 (1199) and countersigned by al-Shinnāʾī, the author of the fifth tract.

3454

AL-JARḤ WAʾL-TAʿDĪL, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biographical dictionary of weak and rejected traditionists.]

Foll. 137. 21·1 × 15·3 cm. Two hands, the first a fine maghribī, the second a clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist (of second part), ʿAbd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Naṣr Allāh al-Qurashī al-Ḥanafī al-Qādirī (d. 775/1373).

Dated 7 Ṣafar 716 (1 May 1316).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 917.

3455

BADʾ AL-DUNYĀ WA-QIṢAṢ AL-ANBIYĀʾ, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh (Abū Bakr, Abu ʾl-Ḥasan) Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh (ʿAbd al-Malik, Ḥasan) b. Muḥammad AL-KISĀʾĪ (*fl.* 5/11th century).

[A substantial part of the history of creation and the prophets.]

Foll. 223. 26·1 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Raslān b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Dimashqī.

Dated, at Aleppo, 2 Jumādā I 877 (5 October 1472).

Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.

3456

AL-TAʿLĪQĀT AL-WAFĪYA BI-SHARḤ AL-DURRAT AL-ALFĪYA, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Bakrī al-Andalusī AL-SHARĪSHĪ (d. 685/1286).

[The second half of a detailed commentary on *al-Durrat al-alfīya*, a metrical Arabic grammar by Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd al-Muʿṭī b. ʿAbd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Jazā'irī (d. 628/1231).]

Foll. 225. 25 × 19·5 cm. Clear scholar's Spanish maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aiyūb b. ʿAbd al-Qāhir b. Barakāt b. Abi 'l-Fatḥ al-Muqri' al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī (d. 705/1305).

Dated, at Damascus, 11 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 679 (3 April 1281).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 530.

* The author has inscribed notes on fol. 1*a* and fol. 225*b*.

3457

KASHF AL-LITHĀM ʿAN WAJH AL-TAURIYA WA'L-ISTIKHDĀM, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin Abū Bakr b. ʿAlī b. ʿAbd Allāh B. ḤIJJA al-Ḥamawī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī (d. 837/1434).

[A treatise on certain poetical figures with illustrations.]

Foll. 113. 18·3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Imām al-Ṣāliḥīya.

Dated Ṣafar 868 (October 1463).

Brockelmann ii. 16, Suppl. ii. 9.

* Fol. 1*a* contains an ownership entry by ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731).

3458

(1.) *NAẒM AL-QANĀʿA FĪ-MAN RAWĀ LAH AL-JAMĀʿA*, by Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismāʿīl b. Muḥammad B. BARDIS al-Baʿlī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 785/1385).

[A metrical register of famous traditionists; foll. 1–14*b*.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-INTIKHĀB FI 'KHTIṢĀR KASHF AL-NIQĀB*, by IBN BARDIS.

[A metrical epitome of the *Kashf al-niqāb*, a register of famous traditionists by AL-'ALĀ'Ī (d. 761/1359); foll. 14*b*–20*a*.]
Brockelmann ii. 34.

(3) *DHIKR MAN ISHTAHARA BI-KUNYATIH MIN AL-A'YĀN*, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[An alphabetical register of traditionists commonly known by their *kunyas*; foll. 20*b*–38.]
* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

Foll. 38. 18·8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Kufairī (d. 831/1427).
Dated 7 Rabī' II 813 (10 August 1410).

3459

AL-ARBA'ĪN FĪ IRSHĀD AL-SĀLIKĪN ILĀ MANĀZIL AL-MUTTAQĪN, by Abu 'l-Futūḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'ī AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 555/1160).
[Forty select Traditions for the use of Ṣūfīs.]
Foll. 48. 18 × 13·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 28 Sha'bān 610 (12 January 1214).
Brockelmann i. 356.

3460

MANĀQIB 'UMAR IBN 'ABD AL-'AZĪZ, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).
[A biography of the Caliph 'Umar II.]

Foll. 91. 19·5 × 14·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 916.

3461

AL-DURR AL-NAẒĪM FĪ AKHBĀR MŪSĀ AL-KALĪM, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh B. JAMĀ'A al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 901/1496).

[A biography of the Prophet Moses, with an account of his virtues and miracles.]

Foll. 114. 17·7 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 902 (18 August 1497).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1*b* contains an entry signed by Aḥmad [b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf] al-Barbīr (d. 1226/1811).

3462

IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1267).

[The first half of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a metrical treatise on Qur'ānic variants by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194); see No. 3179.]

Foll. 190. 26·8 × 17·9 c: ı. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad al-Faṣīḥ al-Mucri'.
Dated Rajab 773 (February 1372

3463

IRTIYĀḤ AL-AKBĀD BI-ARBĀḤ FAQD AL-AULĀD, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497).

[A treatise in consolation of those bereaved of their children.]

Foll. 160. 18·4 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Abī

Bakr b. ʿUthmān b. Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 893/1488).

Dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 864 (10 October 1460).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 33.

* Fol. 160*b* contains a number of interesting entries including one in the hand of ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-ʿAlmawī (d. 981/1573).

3464

(1) *SHARḤ ADAB AL-QĀḌĪ*, by al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥusām al-Dīn ʿUmar b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz B. MĀZA al-Bukhārī (d. 536/1141).

[A commentary on the *Adab al-qāḍī*, a treatise on the judging of cases according to Ḥanafī law by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. ʿUmar (ʿAmr) al-Shaibānī AL-KHAṢṢĀF (d. 261/874); foll. 1–292*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 173, Suppl. i. 292.

(2) *SHARḤ KITĀB AL-NAFAQĀT*, by IBN MĀZA.

[A commentary on the *Kitāb al-nafaqāt*, a brief tract on financial obligation by AL-KHAṢṢĀF; foll. 292*b*–315.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 293.

Foll. 315. 25 × 16·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3465

SHARḤ AL-MAQĀṢID, by AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 792/1390).

[A commentary on the author's own *Maqāṣid al-ṭālibīn fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a treatise on Muslim theology.]

Foll. 246. 23·6 × 15·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's taʿlīq.

Dated 19 Shaʿbān 786 (26 September 1384).

Brockelmann ii. 216, Suppl. ii. 304.

3466

ZAHR AL-RABĪʿ, by Zain (Tāj) al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. ʿAbd al-Muḥsin AL-RĀZĪ al-Ḥanafī (*fl.* late 7/13th century).

[An epitome of the *Rabīʿ al-abrār fīmā yasurr al-khawāṭir wa'l-afkār*, an anthology of memorable sayings by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 141. 19 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 28 Jumādā II 748 (5 October 1347).

Brockelmann i. 292, Suppl. i. 512.

3467

AL-AMĀLĪ AL-MUṬLAQA, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Ismāʿīl B. AL-QALQASHANDĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 871/1467).

[Notes of a series of lectures on Traditions delivered in the Azhar Mosque, Cairo, during 853/1449.]

Foll. 17. 18·4 × 13·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Cairo, 12 Rabīʿ II 853 (4 June 1449).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3468

(1) *AL-NUBADH FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).

[A short summary of the principles of the Ẓāhirī school of theology and jurisprudence; foll. 1–33.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *NUBDHA FI 'L-BUYŪʿ*, by IBN ḤAZM.

[A tract on the things whose sale was prohibited by the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 34–36*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *MASĀ'IL AL-BĀRIZĪ*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat

Allāh b. Najm al-Dīn b. ʿAbd al-Raḥīm B. AL-BĀRIZĪ al-Juhanī al-Ḥamawī (d. 738/1338).

[Answers to certain problems of Shāfiʿī law proposed by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnawī (d. 772/1370); foll. 36*b*–78.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AJWIBA MASĀʾIL AL-BĀRIZĪ*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHARĪSHĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 779/1377).

[Further replies to some of the problems proposed in the preceding tract; foll. 79–87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 91. 18·5 × 13·7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusbānī.
Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 787 (January 1386).

3469

(1) *AL-ANJUM AL-ZĀHIRĀT ʿALĀ ḤALL ALFĀẒ AL-WARAQĀT*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Fakhr al-Dīn b. ʿUthmān AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Shāfiʿī (*fl.* 860/1456).

[A commentary on *al-Waraqāt*, a summary of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN (d. 478/1085); foll. 1–39.]

Dated Rabīʿ II 954 (May 1547).

For other commentaries on *al-Waraqāt*, see Brockelmann i. 389, Suppl. i. 671–2.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-WARAQĀT*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān B. IMĀM AL-KĀMILĪYA al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 874/1469).

[A commentary on the same work; foll. 40–80.]

Brockelmann i. 389, Suppl. i. 672.

(3) *AL-ZUBDA FI 'L-UṢŪL LIL-ṬĀLIB LIL-WUṢŪL*, by

Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān B. RAJAB al-Ṭūkhī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 893/1448).

[A versification of *al-Waraqāt*; foll. 81–89.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-LUMAʿ FĪ ʿILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by IBN AL-HĀʾIM (d. 815/1412).

[A well-known tract on arithmetic for lawyers; see No. 3234 (1), 3362 (2); foll. 90–105.]

Foll. 108. 20·8 × 15·2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Malik b. Yaḥyā b. Ḥasan b. Shāhīn Malik al-Muʾaddib al-Shāfiʿī al-Ashʿarī al-ʿAlawī.

Dated, at Homs, 954–5 (1547–8).

3470

ʿUMDAT AL-MUNTAḤIL WA-BULGHAT AL-MURTAḤIL, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh B. FAHD al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 871/1466).

[A learned miscellany of Traditions and stories.]

Foll. 72. 18 × 13·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 15 Ramaḍān 842 (1 March 1439).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 225.

3471

FATḤ AL-ʿAZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAJĪZ, by AL-RĀFIʿĪ (d. 623/1226).

[The second volume of the commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the short Shāfiʿī law-manual by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see Nos. 3233, 3391.]

Foll. 212. 25·3 × 17·7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3472

FATḤ AL-ʿAZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAJĪZ, by AL-RĀFIʿĪ (d. 623/1226).

[The third volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 180. 26·7×18·5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3473

AL-NUTAF AL-ḤISĀN, by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain AL-DAMRĀGHĪ al-Ghaznawī (d. 854/1459).

[A detailed discussion of points of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 199. 25·2×17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ṣāliḥ b. Mīkā'il b. Jibrā'il al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 25 Rabīʿ II 860 (2 April 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 198, Suppl. ii. 270.

3474

SHARḤ AL-FUṢŪṢ ʿALĀ LISĀN AHL AL-LUBB WA'L-KHUṢŪṢ, by ʿAbd Allāh Efendī al-Rūmī AL-BŪSNAWĪ (d. 1054/1644).

[An extensive commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, the celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by IBN ʿARABĪ (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 514. 28×18·2 cm. Clear scholar's taʿlīq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1024 (1615).

For other commentaries on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, see Brockelmann i. 442–3, Suppl. i. 792–4.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3475

AL-JĀMIʿ AL-MUḤARRAR AL-ṢAḤĪḤ AL-WAJĪZ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-ʿAZĪZ, by ʿAbd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī

Bakr Ghālib b. ʿAbd al-Malik B. ʿAṬĪYA al-Muḥāribī al-Gharnāṭī (d. 542/1147).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 149. 21·8 × 16·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 412, Suppl. i. 732.

3476

FUṢŪL AL-IḤKĀM FĪ UṢŪL AL-AḤKĀM, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ ʿAbd al-Rahīm b. Abī Bakr b. ʿAlī al-Farghānī AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ al-Rishtānī (d. *ca.* 670/1271).

[A detailed treatise on the adjudicating of law cases according to the Ḥanafī code.]

Foll. 460. 26·3 × 16·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated 890 (1485).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3477

AL-WASHY AL-MARQŪM FĪ ḤALL AL-MANẒŪM, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 637/1239).

[A well-known treatise on the art of elegant composition.]

Foll. 115. 17·9 × 13·5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 297, Suppl. i. 521.

3478

GHUNYAT AL-LABĪB ʿINDA GHAIBAT AL-ṬABĪB, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sāʿid B. AL-AKFĀNĪ al-Sinjārī al-Miṣrī al-Anṣārī al-Sakhāwī (d. 749/1348).

[A treatise on first-aid medicine.]

Foll. 71. 18·4 × 13·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 137.

3479

MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFIʿĪ, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A biography of the founder of the Shāfiʿī school of jurisprudence; see No. 3198.]

Foll. 95. 21·2 × 14 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥammād al-Shāfiʿī al-ʿAbdarī al-Ḥamawī.

Dated, at the Ḥammādīya Madrasa, Hama, Muḥarram 850 (April 1446).

3480

SHARḤ AL-KHULĀṢA, by Badr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh B. MĀLIK al-Ṭāʾī al-Jaiyānī (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the celebrated metrical Arabic grammar by the author's father IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274).]

Foll. 130. 26·2 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 18 Rabīʿ II 858 (17 April 1454).

Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 522.

3481

ʿUJĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ TAUJĪH AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The second volume of the short commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the Shāfiʿī law-book of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see Nos. 3360, 3423.]

Foll. 176. 27×18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Zaid al-'Uqbī al-Muqri'.
Dated, at Cairo, 5 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 872 (26 June 1468).

3482

AL-I'RĀB, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).

[A part of a polemical treatise in defence of Ẓāhirī theology and jurisprudence.]

Foll. 214. 17·2×13·1 cm. Clear scholar's Spanish maghribī.
Dated 18 Jumādā I 761 (6 April 1360).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy, transcribed from one dated 560 (1165) that had been collated with the author's draft, contains notes that the book was also entitled *al-Ishāra*, and that the part preserved was completed by the author in Ramaḍān 445 (December 1053).

3483

'URF AL-BASHĀM FĪ MAN WALIYA FATWĀ DIMASHQ AL-SHĀM, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad Khalīl b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad Murād AL-MURĀDĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1206/1791).

[Biographies of the Muftis of Damascus from the Ottoman conquest in 922 (1516) to the year 1192 (1778).]

Foll. 53. 28·7×16·4 cm. Excellent naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Undated, late 12/18th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3484

AL-NĀMAJ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-RU'YĀ, by Abu 'l-Ṭāhir (Abū Isḥāq) Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. Ghannām al-Ḥarrānī al-Numairī al-Ḥanbalī AL-MAQDISĪ (d. 674/1275 or 693/1294).

[A treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 183. 23·6 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated Rabīʿ II 697 (January 1298).
Brockelmann i. 498, Suppl. i. 913.

3485

(1) *DAFʿ AL-BAʾS FĪ TARK MUṢĀḤABAT AL-NĀS*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN (d. 953/1546).

[Epigrams on the avoiding of evil company; foll. 1–3.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *IFĀDAT AL-RĀʾIM LI-MASĀʾIL AL-NĀʾIM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A note on legal questions relating to persons in a state of sleep; foll. 4–6a.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *DAUR AL-FALAK FĪ ḤUKM AL-MĀʾ AL-MUSTAʿMAL FI 'L-BIRAK*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[On the legality of ritual purification in still pools; foll. 6*b*–14*a*.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-QALĀʾID AL-JAUHARĪYA FĪ TAʾRĪKH AL-ṢĀLIḤĪYA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The history and topography of the Ṣāliḥīya quarter of Damascus, with biographies of its famous men; foll. 14*b*–121.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 121. 17·3 × 12·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Undated, 10/16th century.

3486

(1) *AL-DIRĀYA LI-AḤKĀM AL-RIʿĀYA*, by IBN AL-BĀRIZĪ (d. 738/1338).

[An epitome of *al-Riʿāya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, the celebrated treatise

on ascetic mysticism by Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ (d. 243/857); foll. 1–29.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. ʿAlī b. Abī Jaʿfar al-Maʿarrī.

Dated 15 Jumādā I 773 (24 November 1371).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *ṢABĀ NAJD*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A collection of thirty short sermons; foll. 31–60*a*.]

Copyist as of (1).

Dated 12 Jumādā II 773 (21 December 1371).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

(3) *MASʾALA WUJŪB TAKHMĪS AL-GHANĀʾIM*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[A short treatise on the obligation to contribute one-fifth out of booty to the poor-tax; followed (fol. 87*b*) by a rejoinder (*jawāb*) by AL-FIRQĀḤ (d. 690/1291); foll. 64–96.]

Dated, at Damascus, 15 Muḥarram 723 (24 January 1323).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *FĀʾIDA FĪ SHURŪṬ AL-WUḌŪʾ*.

[A brief anonymous treatise on forty conditions connected with ritual washing; foll. 97–102.]

Dated 884 (1479).

Any other copy?

(5) *MAWĀʿIẒ*, attr. to ZAIN AL-ʿĀBIDĪN ʿAlī b. al-Ḥusain al-Sajjād (d. 92/710).

[A collection of five-line ethical poems, one for each letter of the alphabet; foll. 104–11.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 76.

(6) *BĀNAT SUʿĀD*, by KAʿB B. ZUHAIR (*fl.* 1st/7th century).

[A famous panegyric of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 112*b*–114*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 39, Suppl. i. 68.

(7) *QAṢĪDAT AL-BURDA*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Saʿīd al-Dalāṣī AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-Ṣanhājī (d. 694/1296).

[A celebrated poem in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad, also called *al-Kawākib al-durriya fī madḥ khair al-barīya*; followed (fol. 120*a*) by a prayer attributed to Jaʿfar b. Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq, and (fol. 122) a prayer entitled *Duʿāʾ al-Saifī*; foll. 114*b*–125.]

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated 11 Dhu ʾl-Ḥijja 855 (4 January 1452).

Brockelmann i. 265, Suppl. i. 467.

(8) *SHARḤ AL-BASMALA WAʾL-ḤAMDALA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[A short tract on two pious formulae; see No. 3420 (2); foll. 125*b*–133.]

Dated 21 Shauwāl 985 (1 January 1577).

(9) *TAJRĪD AL-TAUḤĪD*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 517/1123).

[A Ṣūfī treatise; foll. 134–50.]

Dated 20 Dhu ʾl-Ḥijja 999 (9 October 1591).

Brockelmann i. 426, Suppl. i. 756.

(10) *MANẒŪMA FI ʾL-KABĀʾIR*, by BADR AL-DĪN b. Raḍī al-Dīn.

[A poem on the mortal sins; foll. 151–4.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Any other copy?

(11) *AL-MUTHALLATH*, by Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulṭān b. Aḥmad AL-DIMASHQĪ (*fl.* 890/1486).

[A poem introducing words identical in letters but differing in vocalization and meaning; foll. 155–7*a*.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

(12) *MUTHALLATHĀN*, by ʿIzz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. Aḥmad AL-DĪRĪNĪ al-Damīrī al-Dahrī (d. 697/1297).

[Two poems similar to the preceding, doubtless extracted from *al-Murabbaʿ fi 'l-muthallathāt al-lughawīya*; foll. 157*b*–161*a*.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 452, Suppl. i. 811.

(13) *SHARḤ MUTHALLATH QUṬRUB.*

[An anonymous metrical commentary on the *Muthallath* of Abū ʿAlī Muḥammad b. al-Mustanīr QUṬRUB (d. 206/821); foll. 161*a*–164.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 102, Suppl. i. 161.

(14) *AL-DURRAT AL-MUḌĪ'A FĪ QIRĀ'ĀT AL-A'IMMAT AL-THALĀTHAT AL-MARḌĪYA*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429).

[A metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 165–74.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 275.

(15) *AL-IʿRĀB ʿAN QAWĀʿID AL-IʿRĀB*, by Jamāl al-Dīn IBN HISHĀM (d. 761/1360).

[A short tract on Arabic grammar; foll. 175–80.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Ḥiṣnī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqādīrī al-Qurashī al-ʿAbbāsī.

Dated 24 Muḥarram 971 (13 September 1563).

Brockelmann ii. 24, Suppl. ii. 18.

(16) *SHAWĀHID AL-ALFĪYA.*

[An anonymous compilation from the poets illustrating points

occurring in *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the metrical Arabic grammar of IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274); foll. 181–207.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

(17) *AL-'IQD FI 'L-NAḤW.*

[An anonymous metrical tract on Arabic grammar; foll. 208–212*a*.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Abī 'Umar al-Ḥillī al-Maqdisī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

(18) *AL-QAṢĪDAT AL-KHAZRAJĪYA*, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uthmān AL-KHAZRAJĪ (*fl.* 650/1252).

[A metrical prosody; foll. 214–17*a*.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 312, Suppl. i. 545.

(19) *MANẒŪMA FI 'L-'ARŪḌ*, by IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ (d. 780/1378).

[A metrical prosody; foll. 217*b*–222*b*.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 14.

(20) *MANẒŪMA FI 'L-'ARŪḌ.*

[An anonymous metrical prosody; foll. 222*b*–224.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Any other copy?

(21) *AL-'ARŪḌ AL-ANDALUSĪ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥusain ABU 'L-JAISH al-Andalusī al-Anṣārī al-Qisṭī (d. 626/1229).

[A short treatise on prosody; foll. 225–31.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 310, Suppl. i. 544.

(22) *AL-URJŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ (d. 601/1204).

[A metrical algebra; see No. 3234 (3); foll. 233–5.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

(23) *QAṢĪDAT AL-MAMDŪD WA'L-MAQṢŪR*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. DURAID (d. 321/934).

[A poem on a point of Arabic grammar; foll. 239–41.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 111, Suppl. i. 173.

Foll. 244. 17 × 12·7 cm. Several scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, 8–10/14–16th century.

3487

AL-THULĀTHĪYAT, by Abū ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ʿABD ALLĀH b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥanbal al-Shaibānī (d. 290/903).

[Traditions received at three removes from the Prophet Muḥammad, extracted from *al-Musnad* by the compiler's father, Abū ʿAbd Allāh Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. ḤANBAL al-Shaibānī (d. 241/855).]

Foll. 85. 25·3 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 7 Shaʿbān 654 (30 August 1256).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is exceptionally rich in study-notes.

3488

FATḤ AL-QARĪB BI-SHARḤ MAWĀHIB AL-MUJĪB, by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-ʿAdawī al-Dimashqī AL-MANĪNĪ al-ʿUthmānī (d. 1172/1759).

[A commentary on the author's own *Mawāhib al-Mujīb fī khaṣā'iṣ al-Ḥabīb*, a metrical treatise on the miracles of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 326. 21·5 × 14·5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 392.

* The author has appended an autograph entry dated Muḥarram 1169 (September 1756).

3489

'AJĀ'IB AL-MAKHLŪQĀT WA-GHARĀ'IB AL-MAUJŪDĀT, by Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 682/1283).

[The famous cosmogony.]

Foll. 134. 33·5 × 24·7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 481, Suppl. i. 882.

3490

THAWĀB QAḌĀ' ḤAWĀ'IJ AL-IKHWĀN WA-IGHĀTHAT AL-LAHFĀN, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maimūn Abu 'l-Ghanā'im UBAIY al-Narsī (d. 510/1116).

[A small collection of Traditions on the heavenly reward awaiting those who aid the needy.]

Foll. 8. 17·6 × 12·6 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 446, Suppl. ii. 1006.

* This copy contains a number of reading-notes, and an added colophon dated 28 Ramaḍān 625 (21 August 1228) and signed Ibn 'Arabī (d. 638/1240).

3491

KITĀB AL-'ILM, by ABŪ KHAITHAMA Zuhair b. Ḥarb al-Nasā'ī al-Shaibānī (d. 243/849).

[A small collection of Traditions and sayings of the Companions on good learning and its transmission.]

Foll. 12. 17·3 × 12·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAlī b. ʿUmar b. Shibl al-Ḥimyarī al-Ṣanhājī (d. 724/1324).

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has many interesting study-notes and other entries, including the autographs of Ibn Ḥajar (d. 852/1449) and al-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497) (fol. 1).

3492

AL-FAWĀʾID AL-ʿAWĀLĪ AL-MUNTAQĀT, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Qāsim b. al-Faḍl b. Aḥmad AL-THAQAFĪ (d. 489/1096).

[Parts 1, 8, 9, and 10 of a collection of select Traditions.]

Foll. 27, 11. 17 × 12·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Yūnus b. Aḥmad al-Irbilī.

Dated, at Fustat, Rajab 649 (October 1251).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.

* This copy contains numerous interesting entries, including two (foll. 9*b*, 10*b*) in the autograph of Yūsuf b. al-Zakī al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341), three (foll. 10*a*, 19*a*, 27*b*) in the autograph of Ibn Saiyid al-Nās (d. 705/1304), and one (fol. 10*a*) in the autograph of Abū Ḥaiyān (d. 744/1345).

3493

MAN TUWUFFIYA ʿANHĀ ZAUJUHĀ FA-AẒHARAT AL-GHUMŪM WA-BĀḤAT BI ʾL-MAKTŪM, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. Muḥammad B. AL-MARZUBĀN al-Muḥauwilī (d. 310/922).

[Anecdotes of widows who revealed their grief publicly, especially by composing poetry.]

Foll. 6. 17·5 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allah b. Abi ʾl-Ghanāʾim al-Muslim b. Ḥammād b. Maisara al-Azdī.

Dated 11 Rabīʿ II 634 (12 December 1236).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has a number of reading entries.

3494

GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH, by IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/884 or 276/889).

[The second volume of a treatise on rare and curious words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 136. 25·1 × 14·5 cm. Fine ancient naskh.

Dated, at Baghdad, Muḥarram 279 (April 892).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 186.

* This copy has many old glosses and reading entries.

3495

(1) *AL-FAWĀʾID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀʾIB AL-ḤISĀN*, by Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. al-ʿAbbās AL-MUKHALLIṢ (d. 393–1003).

[The ninth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 1–9.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-RAQĀʾIQ WAʾL-ḤIKĀYĀT*, by Abu ʾl-Ḥasan KHAITHAMA b. Sulaimān b. Ḥaidara al-Ṭarābulusī (d. 343/954).

[The tenth part of a collection of sayings of the prophets and saints; foll. 10–14.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-FAWĀʾID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀʾIB AL-*

ḤISĀN, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Ḥarbī (d. 442/1050).

[The first part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 15–25.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-AMĀLĪ*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim ʿĪsā b. ʿAlī b. ʿĪsā b. Dāwud B. AL-JARRĀḤ (d. 391/1001).

[The second part of a collection of Traditions and anecdotes; foll. 26–45.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *ḤADĪTH AL-SULAMĪ*, by Abū ʿAbd al-Raḥmān AL-SULAMĪ (d. 412/1021).

[A small selection of Traditions; foll. 46–54.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *ḤADĪTH ABI 'L-ḤASAN AL-ASADĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Aiyūb b. Sulaimān b. Ḥadhlam AL-ASADĪ al-Qāḍī (*fl.* 4/10th century).

[A very small selection of Traditions; foll. 55–56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AMĀLĪ AL-MAḤĀMILĪ*, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismāʿīl b. Muḥammad al-Ḍabbī al-Baghdādī AL-MAḤĀMILĪ (d. 330/941).

[The fifth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 57–68.]

Brockelmann i. 167, Suppl. i. 279.

(8) *ṢIFAT AL-MUNĀFIQ*, by Abū Bakr Jaʿfar b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Mustafāḍ AL-FIRYĀBĪ al-Qāḍī (d. 301/913).

[A collection of Traditions and sayings of early Muslims concerning hypocrisy and hypocrites; foll. 69–83.]

Dated 738 (1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *MASHYAKHA SHIHĀB AL-DĪN AL-SUHRAWARDĪ*, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A list of the author's fifteen teachers of Traditions and the Traditions they transmitted; foll. 84–94.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *JUZ' GHULĀM THA'LAB*, by Abū 'Umar Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid GHULĀM THA'LAB al-Zāhid al-Muṭarriz al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī (d. 345/957).

[A collection of Traditions, anecdotes, and verses; foll. 95–109.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *FAWĀ'ID IBN ḤABĪB*, by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Ma'rūf B. ḤABĪB b. Abī Naṣr al-Dimashqī (d. 347/958).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 110–15.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *FI 'L-TASWIYA BAINA ḤADDATHANĀ WA-BAINA AKHBARANĀ*, by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Ḥajrī al-Azdī AL-ṬAḤĀWĪ (d. 321/933).

[A treatise to prove that there is no technical difference between two formulae used in transmitting Traditions; foll. 116–22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 122. 25·3 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 738 (1338).

* This volume abounds in transcriptions of reading-notes and entries in the autograph of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Nubāta (d. 750/1349), dated 739 (1339).

3496

TAFSĪR AL- QUR'ĀN.

[A volume of an extensive unidentified commentary on the Qur'an.]

Foll. 215. 30·2 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Sarakhsī.

Dated 2 Jumādā I 610 (19 September 1213).

Any other copy?

3497

AL-JĀMIʿ FI 'L-ḤADĪTH, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. Wahb b. Muslim al-Fihrī AL-QURASHĪ al-Miṣrī (d. 197/812).

[A considerable fragment of a collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 61. 20·4 × 16·3 cm. Ancient scholar's naskh.

Undated, 3rd/9th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 257, 948.

3498

AL-MUJTANĀ MIN AL-SUNAN AL-MAʾTHŪRA, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. ʿUmar b. Aḥmad AL-DĀRAQUṬNĪ al-Ḥāfiẓ (d. 385/995).

[Parts 11, 13, 14, and 15 of a collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 76. 26·3 × 17·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿUbaid Allāh b. al-Mubārak b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Mukhtār al-Daqqāq (d. 619/1222).

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 165, Suppl. i. 275.

* This copy contains many interesting reading entries.

3499

MAṬĀLIʿ AL-BUDŪR FĪ MANĀZIL AL-SURŪR, by ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn ʿAlī b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Bahāʾī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 815/1412).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an anthology of Arabic literature.]

Foll. 184. 18·2 × 13·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 55, Suppl. ii. 55.

3500

KAUKAB AL-MABĀNĪ WA-MAUKAB AL-MAʿĀNĪ FĪ SHARḤ ṢALAWĀT AL-SHAIKH ʿABD AL-QĀDIR AL-KĪLĀNĪ, by ʿAbd al-Ghanī AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A commentary on *al-Ṣalawāt*, the prayers of Muḥyī al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Qādir b. Abī Ṣāliḥ AL-JĪLĀNĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 561/1166).]

Foll. 38. 22·6 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar's taʿlīq.

AUTOGRAPH.

[Dated 29 Shaʿbān 1127 (30 August 1715).]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 779.

* The colophon page is a modern supply. The fly-leaf contains an ownership entry by the author's great-grandson.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

INDEX OF TITLES

PLATE 36

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-NAJJĀR

(d. *ca.* 980/1572)

3292 (6)

This manuscript is the unique and autograph copy of the only known treatise by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. al-Najjār al-Ḥanbalī al-Miṣrī. Ibn al-Najjār was the leading Ḥanbalī scholar of Egypt in his generation, and was celebrated for his pious character and his singular lack of envy. He died *ca.* 980/1572. See Muḥammad Jamīl al-Shaṭṭī, *Mukhtaṣar Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanābila* 87.

على الحاجية وهي على التحسينية وحفظ الدين على باقي الضرورية وما موجب نقيض علته
مانع او فوات شرط او محقق على ما موجبه ضعيف او محتمل وباتفاق من احتج باصلها
وترجحها عليه وبقوة مناسبة ومقتضية لثبوت وعامة للمكلفين وموجبة لحرية
وحاظرة وما لم يخص اصلها او لم يسبق احكمها او وصفت بوجود في الحال او عمت معلولها
ومقسرة على ضدها من الفرع بقوى ظن بمشاركته في اخص وبعد عن الخلاف فتقدم
مشاركة في عين الحكم والعلة ثم في عينها وجنسه ثم في عينه وجنسها ثم في جنسيهما و قطع
علة في فرع وتأخره وبثبوته بنص علة المدلول وأمر خارج كما مر في المنقولين
وترجح علة وافقها خبر ضعيف او مرسل غير صحابي المنقول وانما يترجح خاص دل
بنطقه والا فهو ضعيف وقوي ومتوسط فالترجيح فيه بحسب ما يقع للناظر
خاتمة يرجح من حد وسمي حجة ظنية مفيدة لمعان مفردة تصورية صريح واعرف
واعم وذاتي ومن ذا حقيقي تام فناقص ثم رسمي كذلك فلفظي وبموافقة او مقاربة
نقل سمعي او لغوي او عمل المدينة او الخلفاء او عالم وبكون طريق تحصيله اسهل
او اظهر وبتقرير حكم حظر او نفي او درء حد او ثبوت عتق او طلاق ونحوه وضابط
الترجيح انه متى اقترن باحد متعارضين امر نقلي او اصطلاحي عام او خاص او
قرينة عقلية او لفظية او حالية وافاد زيادة ظن رجح به وتفاصيله لا تنحصر
وهذا آخر ما يسر الله تعالى باختصاره من التحرير مع ما ضم اليه وهو شيء يسير
ولم يعر بحمد الله تعالى من اثواب الافادة بتعريته عن الاطالة بتقصيره
ومع اعترافي بالعجز فلقد انفرد بجمع ما لا يدركه احد رام بتطويل
كثيره جعلني الله تعالى ومن نظر اليه بعين التغاضي اذ ما من
احد غير من عصمه الله تعالى يسلم من صالحي امة محمد
صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله
تعالى ونعم الوكيل وكان الفراغ من نسخه في
حادي عشر ذي القعدة سنة اثنين وثلاثين
ونسختا به



PLATE 37

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-WĀNŪGHĪ

(*fl.* 839/1435)

3311

This is the fifth and concluding volume of al-Wānūghī's autograph copy of his commentary upon his own epitome of al-Fanārī's *Fuṣūl al-badā'i'*, a popular treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence. The author completed the first draft of this work in the previous year; see Ḥājjī Khalīfa, *Kashf al-ẓunūn* (Istanbul 1942) col. 1267.

ما عثر عليه من الفساد مجتنبا سالكا طريق التعاسف والعناد فان الخطأ والنسيان طبع الانسان وذلك مما
لا يخلو منه احد ولا يستنكف بشر الا من احتقر الهداية الى مسالك الرشد والسداد والولاية عن مسالك
الغي والفساد ولقد روى البويطي عن الامام الشافعي رحمه الله مع جلالة قدره انه قال له اني صنفت هذه الكتب
فلم آل فيها الصواب فلا بد ان تجد فيها ما يخالف كتاب الله وسنة رسوله قال الله تعالى ولو كان من عند غير الله
لوجدوا فيه اختلافا كثيرا فما وجدتم فيها مما يخالف كتاب الله وسنة رسوله فاني راجع عنه الى كتاب الله وسنة رسوله
وقال المزني قرأت كتاب الرسالة على الشافعي رحمه الله ثمانين مرة فما من مرة الا وكان يقف على خطأ فقال الشافعي
رحمه الله هيهات ابى الله ان يكون كتاب صحيح غير كتابه والغرض الاهم من هذا التاليف الدعاء عمن ينتفع به
والانتظام في سلك عقد اهل العلم وان لم اكن منهم لكن جمعت هذه المعاني لاربابها ووقفت على بيانها
للفحول من فضلائها وذلك بطريق التطفل على موائد اكرامهم وطمعا ان احشر تحت الويتهم واعلامهم
واكون من بعض خدم خدامهم فالحمد لله الذي اتقنا التهذيب الكلام وتقريب المرام اذ ولا الانعام
بالاعانة على الاتمام راجيا لحسن الثواب من الملك العزيز الوهاب واسال الله العظيم الذي شمل احسانه
كافة البرايا والرب الكريم الذي عم غفرانه جميع الذنوب والخطايا ان يجعل ما قاسيت في هذا التصنيف
وعانيت في هذا التاليف موجبا للثناء الجميل في العاجل وسببا للثواب الجزيل في الآجل وان يحفظنا من
اختلال الآراء ويعصمنا من اتباع الاهواء وان يجعل سطوح ابصارنا كمالات ذاته ومسرح افكارنا جلال
صفاته ويصيرنا من الذاكرين بقسمه والشاكرين لنعمه ويجعل مراتعنا رياض العز والكرامة ومشارعنا
حياض الامن والسلامة بفضله ورحمته وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والتابعين لهم باحسان
الى يوم الدين وقد وقع الفراغ من جمعه وتعليقه صبيحة يوم الاثنين لخمس ليال بقين من
شهر الله المحرم الحرام غرة عام تسعة [illegible] ثمانمائة من الهجرة النبوية على
صاحبها افضل الصلوات والتسليم على يد مؤلفه يوسف
ابن ابراهيم [illegible] عامله الله بلطفه الخفي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن نظر فيه بعين الانصاف
ودعا له ولهم بالمغفرة والرحمة
ولجميع المسلمين امين رب
العالمين

فان تجد عيبا فسد الخللا فجل من لا عيب فيه وعلا واي عالم لا يهفو واي صارم لا ينبو واي جواد لا يكبو
واي الرجال المهذب ومن ذا الذي يعطى الكمال فيكمل

PLATE 38

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANBIJĪ

(d. 785/1383)

3321

Fol. 154 is the colophon page of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Manbijī al-Ḥanbalī's own autograph transcription of his *Tasliyat ahl al-maṣā'ib*, a treatise on the nature of suffering, the merit of endurance, and the life after death. He wrote this book, his only production, in 764/1362–3 as a consolation to those whose loved ones died during the great pestilence which swept Syria and Arabia in that year. The present volume is dated Rajab 777 (December 1375), and is described by the author as a copy of his original archetype. Al-Manbijī, who is characterized as one of the leading Ḥanbalī scholars of his generation, while practising the law earned his living honourably as a shopkeeper; he died in Ramaḍān 785 (November 1383). See Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 82; Ibn al-ʿImād VI 289.

هذه الدار الغرارة الخيالة ... عه التي زينت بخدعها وفتنت
بغرورها وختلت بآمالها وتشوقت لخطابها فاصبحت كالعروس
المجلية فالعيون اليها ناظرة والقلوب عليها والهة والنفوس لها
عاشقة وهي لازواجها كلهم قاتلة فلا الباقي بالماضي معتبر ولا الاخر
على الاول مزدجر ولا العارف بالله عز وجل حين اخبر عنها مدكر فعاشق
لها قد ظفر منها بحاجته فاغتر وطغى ونسي المعاد فشغل بها لبه حتى زالت
عنها قدمه فعظمت ندامته وكثرت حسرته فخرج بغير زاد وقدم على
غير مهاد فاحذرها يا امير المومنين ولكن اسر ما تكون بها احذر ما
تكون لها فان صاحب الدنيا كلما اطمأن منها الى سرور اشخصته الى مكروه
قد وصل الرخاء منها بالبلاء وجعل البقاء فيها الى فناء فسرورها مشوب
بالحزن لا يرجع منها ما ولى فادبر ولا يدرى ما هو ات فينتظر امانيها كاذبة
وامالها باطلة وصفوها كدر وعيشها نكد وابن ادم فيها على خطر
ولقد عرضت على نبيك محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم مفاتيحها وخزائنها فابى ان يقبلها
لما ان يحب ما ابغض خالقه او يرفع ما وضع مليكه فزواها عن الصالحين اختيارا
وبسطها لاعدائه اغترارا جاءت الرواية ان الله تبارك وتعالى قال لموسى عليه السلام
اذا رايت الغنا مقبلا فقل ذنب عجلت عقوبته واذا رايت الفقر
مقبلا فقل مرحبا بشعار الصالحين ۵ والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله
على محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا ۵ علقها مولفها محمد بن محمد الحسني الكيلاني السلمي
وشاء ... من نسخة ... الصالح ...
وشيها ... احسن الله عاقبتها ۵

PLATE 39

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AQFAHSĪ

(780–867/1378–1462)

3335

This copy of the *'Umdat al-mufīd* of Ibn al-Mulaqqin is in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-'Imād al-Aqfahsī al-Shāfi'ī, the son of the famous Shāfi'ī author Shihāb al-Dīn al-Aqfahsī (d. 808/1405). Shams al Dīn al-Aqfahsī, who studied under his father and other teachers, was himself an eminent Shāfi'ī scholar and author. He died in 867/1462. See Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 114; al-Sakhāwī VII 24–25.

ذيا من الغلط ومن رفق هدف المرمى ... من السنة ... ولو جهد نفسه كريه ثمه ...

قال تعالى ولو كان من عند غير الله لوجدوا فيه اختلافا كثيرا اسال الله الكريم ان لا

... نا ما هفا به اللسان او طغى به البنان ... سهونا برحمته فهو الكاتب ...

والحمد لله رب العالمين

قال ... لطف الله به فرغت من هذه النسخة يوم الاثنين الثامن والعشرين من شهر

رجب الفرد من سنة ثلاث ... من الكتاب ... المسمى عمدة المفيد وتذكرة

المستفيد ولله الحمد والمنة والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين

علقه لنفسه العبد الضعيف الراجي عفو ربه اللطيف الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد ...

... في الشهر ... التاسع عشر من شهر ... سنة ثلاث وعشرين وتسعمائة ... حسب

... الله ... والسلام ... حسبنا الله ونعم

الوكيل

وغفر الله لكاتبه ولمؤلفه ولمن نظر فيه ودعا لهما بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين

PLATE 40

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-MUḤIBB

(755–829/1354–1425)

3351

The fifth volume of the author's autograph draft of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī. Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Muḥibb al-Maqdisī al-Sa'dī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī, a member of a family of scholars, was born in 755/1354 and attended his first classes in Ḥanbalī jurisprudence in his third year. His commentary on al-Bukhārī was never revised. He died at Medina, as he had dreamed he would twenty years previously, in 828/1425. See al-Sakhāwī IX 194–5.

مذكور شرحه وبيانه مفصلاً من شرح الكرماني على هوامش الأصل المصحح ليسهل تحصيل الفاظه بعونه

ومعانيه ونسأل الله تعالى العون على إكماله وأن يجعله خالصاً لوجهه الكريم

وأن يتقبله منا ويغفر لنا ولوالدينا ولكل المسلمين الأحياء منهم والأموات

برحمته فهو أكرم الأكرمين وإليه الملجأ وعليه التعويل وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل

والحمد لله رب العالمين ظاهراً وباطناً أبداً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتابعين

لهم بإحسان على طول المدى وسلم تسليماً كثيراً إلى يوم الدين وحشرنا في زمرتهم بكرمه آمين

علقه لنفسه ولمن ينتفع به بعده من المسلمين أضعف الناس

وأعجزهم وأحوجهم إلى رحمة أرحم الراحمين محمد بن محمد بن

محمد بن أحمد ابن المحب عبد الله المقدسي الحنبلي وذلك في

بعض شهور سنة ثمان وأربعين وثمانمائة

أحسن الله تعالى تقضيها ورزقنا

الصون والعافية فيها وفيما بعدها

إلى انقضاء المدة وطول الأجل

وختم لنا بخير بلا محنة

ووفقنا لعمل خير

إنه جواد كريم

ولا حول ولا

قوة إلا

بالله

العلي

العظيم

من مؤلفات الشيخ الإمام العالم

[illegible]

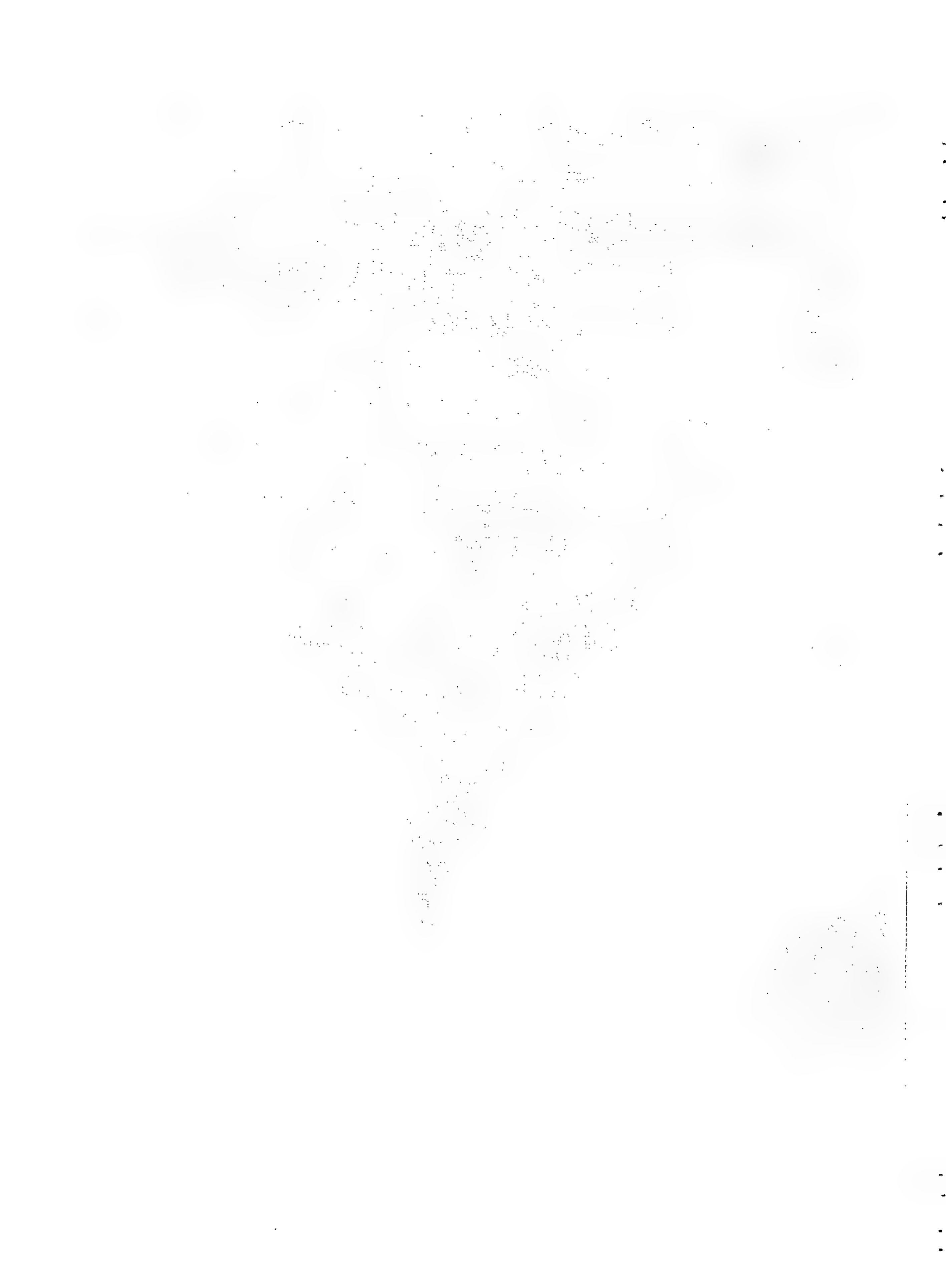


PLATE 41

AUTOGRAPH OF 'ABBĀD

(*fl.* 710/1310)

Fol. 354*b* contains a note of collation, dated Shauwāl 710 (March 1311), in the autograph of Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abbād b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥasanī, concerning whom nothing further appears to be known than that he was the author of this commentary, uniquely preserved in the present copy, on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār*, a well-known compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Iṣfahānī (d. 593/1196).

وهذا المعنى غير موجود في الفرع وفي هذا المقام كلام طويل انما اوردنا

هذا القدر لانه من المسايل المشهورة واما القضا فاذا شرع فيه لزمه

الاتمام سوا كان على الفور او على التراخي لانه فرض بحرمته هتك حرمته وكذا صوم

الكفارة والنذر وصلوة الجنازة لا تعلم العلوم وساير فروض الكفايات لان

الشروع فيها لو كان ملزما لحق الناس الضرر والله اعلم

تمت المجلدة الأولى بعون الله

وقوته وجوده وكرمه وصلى الله على

خير خلقه واشرف بريته محمد واله

وعترته وذريته وسلم تسليما كثيرا

وتتلوها الثانية ان شا الله تعالى

وحده كتاب الاعتكاف

قوبلت هذه المجلدة على الاصل

المسموع بينه فلم يوجد بينهما

تفاوت بزيادة ولا نقصان واتفق

الفراغ منها في سلخ شوال سنة عشر

وستماية بمولفه اضعف العباد

ابي الفضائل عماد بن احمد بن اسمعيل

الحسيني المنصور حامدا

لربه ومصليا على سيد ولده

PLATE 42

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAUZĪ

(510–97/1116–1200)

This manuscript of Ibn Qutaiba's *Adab al-kātib* is wholly transcribed by Ibn al-Jauzī, the great polymath and one of the most celebrated and productive authors of Islam. Fol. 123*b* gives the date of transcription as Muḥarram 543 (May 1148), when Ibn al-Jauzī was in his thirty-third year. His grandson Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī (d. 654/1257) reports that he heard his grandfather state that he had written 2,000 volumes 'with his own fingers'; Ibn al-Jauzī himself informs us that he inscribed every day an average of four quires, and every year between 50 and 60 volumes. See Brockelmann i. 500–6, Suppl. i. 914–20: *Encyclopaedia of Islam* II 372; al-Dhahabī, *Tadhkirat al-ḥuffāẓ* IV 131–6; Ibn al-'Imād IV 329–31.

This page also contains an undated entry in the hand of one 'Abd al-Salām b. Yūsuf who has given the year 270/884 as the date of Ibn Qutaiba's death; and a reading-notice dated Sha'bān 582 (October 1186) and signed Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Mūsawī al-Bādarā'ī.

قال الله عز وجل والله انبتكم من الارض نباتا فجا على نبت وقال [illegible]

وتبتل اليه تبتيلا فجا على تبتل وقال الشاعر

وخير الامر ما استقبلت منه وليس بان تتبعه اتباعا

فجا على اتبعت وقال الاخر وان شئتم تعاودنا عوادا

فجا على عاودنا وانما جاءت المصادر مخالفة للافعال لان الافعال وان اختلفت

ابنيتها واحدة في المعنى

[illegible] بلغ ... معارضا

آخر كتاب ادب الكاتب

وفرغ من نسخه عبد الرحمن بن علي الجوهري في [illegible] سنة [illegible]

وحسبنا الله حامدا لله ومصليا على رسوله محمد النبي وآله [illegible]

سمع جميع ادب الكاتب على الشيخ ابي سعيد محمد بن احمد بن طاهر بن حمد الخازن بروايته [illegible] الفضل [illegible]
اولاده [illegible] ابو القاسم عبد الله وابو المعالي محمد وابو الفتوح [illegible] ابو الفرج [illegible] ابو الفرج عبد [illegible]
[illegible] وابنه ابو الحسن عبد [illegible] ابو حامد محمد بن علي [illegible]
وابو محمد عبد الله [illegible] عبد الصمد [illegible] عبد الرزاق [illegible] وذلك في [illegible] سنة [illegible]
نقلته [illegible] من خط [illegible] حامدا لله [illegible] ومصليا على نبيه

قرا على الشيخ الاجل العالم شمس الدين ابو السعادات [illegible] المبارك [illegible] محمد [illegible]
[illegible] احسن الله توفيقه [illegible] هذا الكتاب معارضا بالاصل [illegible]
هذا الكتاب [illegible] سنة خمس وخمسين وخمسمائة في مجالس [illegible]
على الشيخ [illegible] العالم [illegible] السلام ابي [illegible] عبد [illegible] احمد [illegible]
[illegible] رضي الله عنه [illegible] على [illegible] ابي المعالي [illegible]
[illegible] بن طاهر [illegible] الخازن [illegible] ابي القاسم [illegible] عبد الله
بن احمد [illegible] العميري [illegible] ابي [illegible] عبد الله
[illegible] السكري [illegible] ابي [illegible] احمد [illegible] الفراغ
[illegible] شعبان [illegible] سنة [illegible] وخمسمائة [illegible] وصلى [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] هذا الكتاب [illegible]
[illegible] سنة [illegible]

PLATE 43

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-AZRAQ

(*fl.* 570/1174)

3376

Fol. 233 of this ancient copy of a part of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* of Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī (d. 505/1111) contains a study-note dated Rabī' II 572 (October 1176), and a second study-note dated 15 Ṣafar 577 (30 June 1181), both in the hand of Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Azraq, the celebrated historian of Maiyafariqin, who was born in 510/1116 and is known otherwise to have been alive in 572/1176. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 569–70.

الصلاة في هذه الاوقات ونبه على العلة ثم المالشان سالكي
طريق الاخرة لانزالون يواظبون على الصلاة في جميع الاوقات والمواظبه
على نمط واحد من العبادات يورث الملال ومهما منع منها
ساعة زاد النشاط وانبعثت الدواعي والانسان حريص على ما
منع منه ففي تعطيل هذه الاوقات زيادة تحريض وبعث على انتظار انقضا
الوقت فخصصت هذه الاوقات بالتسبيح والاستغفار حذرا من الملال
بالمداومة وتفرجا بالانتقال من نوع عبادة الى نوع اخر ففي الاستطراف
والاستجداد لذة ونشاط وفي الاستمرار على شيء واحد استثقال وملال
ولذلك لم تكن الصلاة سجودا مجردا ولا ركوعا مجردا ولا قياما مجردا
بل رتبت العبادات من اعمال مختلفة واذكار متباينة فان القلب يدرك
من كل عمل منها لذة جديدة عند الانتقال اليها ولو واظب على الشيء الواحد
لتسارع اليه الملال فاذا كانت هذه امورا مهمة في النهي عن اوقات
الكراهية الى غير ذلك من اسرار اخر ليس في قوة البشر الاطلاع عليها والله
ورسوله اعلم بها فهذه المهمات لا تترك الا باسباب مهمة من الشرع مثل
قضا الصلوات وصلاة الاستسقا والخسوف وتحية المسجد فاما ما
ضعف عنها فلا ينبغي ان تصادم بها مقصود النهي هذا هو الاوجه عندنا والله
اعلم بالصواب تم كتاب الصلاة وهو اخر الجزء الاول
من العبادات بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وصلوا على سيدنا محمد
والسلام رحم الله من دعا لكاتبه بالرحمة والمغفرة

PLATE 44

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-MULAQQIN

(723–804/1323–1401)

3382

Fol. 1*b* of this copy of the *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā adillat al-Minhāj* of the eminent lawyer and polygraph Ibn al-Mulaqqin contains a reading-certificate and *ijāza* in the author's own hand, dated at Cairo, Friday 13 Shauwāl 755 (31 October 1154). Ibn al-Mulaqqin, who quotes the title of the book in the slightly variant form *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā kitāb al-Minhāj*, here calls himself Ibn al-Naḥwī; this agrees precisely with the report of al-Sakhāwī that Ibn al-Mulaqqin was always enraged at being so entitled, preferring to remember his Andalusian father as an eminent grammarian rather than as a mere Qur'ān-teacher in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn, so that he generally styled himself Ibn al-Naḥwī. See Brockelmann ii. 92–93, Suppl. ii. 109–10; al-Sakhāwī, VI 100–5.

الحمد لله حمداً يوافي نعمه ويكافئ مزيده

وبعد فقد سمع علي جميع هذا الكتاب المبارك المسمى تحفة

المحتاج الى كتاب المنهاج كاتبه الفقيه الامام الفاضل علامة الافاضل

نخبة المشتغلين عمدة المحصلين شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد الشيخ الصالح الخطيب

علم الدين سليمان بن المرحوم شرف الدين عوض البكري الشافعي حرسه الله عنه

الزيغ والزلل وشفع له القول اصالح العمل وجعله من الائمة الراسخين

ورفع قدره في علمه وكان ذلك بعضه بقرآته وفقه الله وبعضه بقراءة غيره

وذلك في مجالس متعددة اخرها يوم الجمعة بالمدرسة العمرية ثاني شوال سنة

خمس وخمسين وسبعمائة بالقاهرة المعزية حماها الله وصانها وسائر بلاد

الاسلام واهله وكان حال القراءة المذكورة يعارض بنسخة هي بالاصل

وهو معي واجزت له اسعده الله ونفع به رواية هذا الكتاب

وكذا جميع ما الفته وما يجوز لي عني روايته من منقول ومعقول بشرطه عند

اهله بل ان الله تعالى ان يفعل وكتب مؤلفه الفقير الى رحمة ربه

الغني عمر بن الشيخ ابي عمرو علي بن احمد الانصاري الشافعي الشهير بابن

النحوي عفا الله عنهم حامداً ومصلياً على نبيه محمد والرسل الى يوم الدين

حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

وجاز له الاجازة التي علقتها على الكتاب المذكور بالاصل ومن ايضا كتبه مؤلفه عمر له

PLATE 45

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ALWĀḤĪ

(d. 842/1439)

3386

Fol. 156*b* contains an ownership entry, dated Jumādā I 780 (September 1378), in the autograph of al-Alwāḥī (so he spells his name here), who was born at Cairo *ca.* 755/1354, performed the pilgrimage several times, and resided for a long while in Jerusalem after 830/1427, living the life of a Ṣūfī; he died at Cairo on 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 842 (17 February 1439). Ibn Ḥajar described him as an ungrammatical writer given to making howlers, and this is confirmed by what he has written here. His treatise *Radʿ al-juhhāl ʿan ashrāf al-ʿummāl* has survived. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 176; al-Sakhāwī X 343–4; Ibn al-ʿImād VII 246.

الحمد لله رب العالمين

ملكه من فضل ربه اذل العبيد واحوجهم واحقرهم احوجهم

الى معصوم ربه يونس ذا النون بن حسن بن علي الالواحي نسبا

الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن قراه شيا من القران

ودعا له وهدا اله وجميع المسلمين والمسلمات صلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه

وسلم تسليما كثيرا كتبه في تاريخ جمادى الاول في تاسعه سنه ثمانين وسبعمائة

كم من كتاب حرصت في طلبه فصرت من اخلا الخلايق به

حتى اذا مت وانقضى عمري صار لغيري وعدم من كتبه

قال ربيعه وابن شهاب كل ما فيه فضل عما يصيبه من الاذى حتى لا تغير ذلك لون الما ولا طعمه ولا رائحته فلا تضره ذلك قاله في نسخه تهذيب المدونه الصحيحه التي لا غنى لاهل الاسلام عنها امع المفسر عبد الشيخ موسى المناوي عفا الله عنه

١٢٢

PLATE 46

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ANMĀṬĪ

(462–538/1070–1143)

Fol. 72*a* contains a reading-certificate dated Shauwāl 531 (June–July 1137) in the autograph of Abu 'l-Barakāt al-Anmāṭī, the most esteemed traditionist of Baghdad in his generation and an eminent Ḥanbalī scholar, who was born in Rajab 462 (April 1070), taught many famous scholars including Ibn al-Jauzī (who mentions him in several of his books), and died, unmarried, on 11 Muḥarram 538 (26 July 1143). See al-Dhahabī, *Tadhkirat al-ḥuffāẓ* IV 75–77; Ibn al-ʿImād IV 116–17.

The page also contains a reading-note by the owner of the manuscript, Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. ʿAbd al-Malik b. Saʿīd al-Andalusī (in whose favour al-Anmāṭī issued the above certificate), dated 17 Shauwāl 531 (8 July 1137); he was a son of ʿAbd al-Malik b. Saʿīd (d. 560/1194), the founder of a distinguished literary family of Andalusia. See E. García Gómez, *El Libro de las Banderas* xxxvii–xli.

الثاني من كتاب شفاء الصدور

تأليف أبي بكر محمد بن الحسن بن زياد
المعروف بالنقاش رضي الله عنه

رواية أبي الحسين محمد بن أحمد بن القسم بن إسمعيل المحاملي عنه

رواية عن أبي الحسين أبو العباس محمد بن علي بن الحسن بن عثمان الدقاق

رواية الشيخ الإمام العالم أبي البركات عبد الوهاب بن المبارك

ابن أحمد بن الحسن الأنماطي نفعه الله سماع علي بن عبد الملك بن سعد المدلسي

سمع مني جميع هذا الجزء الشيخ أبو الحسن علي بن عبد الملك
بن سعد [illegible] نفعه الله بالعلم وابنيه [illegible]
[illegible] وكتب عبد الوهاب [illegible] بن أحمد
[illegible] السنة [illegible]

سمع جميعه على الشيخ الإمام أبي البركات عبد الوهاب بن المبارك بن أحمد بن الحسن الأنماطي [illegible]
[illegible] صاحبه علي بن عبد الملك بن سعد الشيخ الإمام الفقيه أبو بكر [illegible] عبد الله [illegible]
والشيخ [illegible] أحمد [illegible] والشيخ الفقيه محمد بن [illegible] [illegible] بغداد [illegible]
[illegible] وأبو تمام محمد [illegible] بن الصدر [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] معارضة [illegible] الشيخ [illegible] في منزله [illegible]

PLATE 47

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-NĀJĪ

(810–900/1407–95)

3396

This manuscript, as the colophon on fol. 256*b* shows, is in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Badr al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī al-Qabībātī al-Nājī, who was born at Damascus in 810/1407 and studied under many teachers, especially devoting himself to Ibn Zaknūn (d. 837/1433) whose daughter he married, and whose massive commentary on the Qur'ān he is here seen transcribing on 30 Jumādā I 827 (30 April 1424). During this period of his life he was a Ḥanbalī, and so styles himself in his signature; later he parted from Ibn Zaknūn and became a Shāfi'ī. He wrote a number of books, including the *Kitāb al-'Aẓama* which has survived (Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 991). He died at Damascus in 900/1495. See al-Sakhāwī I 166; Ibn al-'Imād VII 365.

انه كان لانه تاهل بمكة فصار مقيما وفي المسند عن عبد الرحمن ابن ابي ليلى ان عثمان صلى بمنى اربع
ركعات فانكر الناس عليه فقال يا ايها الناس اني تاهلت بمكة منذ قدمت واني سمعت رسول الله
صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من تاهل في بلد فليصل صلاة المقيم .. ثلاثة ايام ويقصر الرابع فانه يقصر
فعل النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وهو لا يمكنه ان يقيم بها اكثر من ذلك فان عثمان كان من المهاجرين
المقام بمكة حراما عليهم وفي الصحيحين ان النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم رخص للمهاجر ان يقيم بمكة بعد قضاء نسكه
ثلاثا وكان عثمان يامر براحلته فتهيا له ليركب عليها عقب العمرة لئلا يقيم بمكة فكيف يتصور انه (اذا اعتمر)
يعتقد انه صار مستوطنا بمكة الا ان يقال انه جعل التاهل اقامة لا استيطانا فيقال من
ان من اقام بمكة ثلاثة ايام فانه يقصر كما فعل النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وهو لا يمكنه ان يقيم بها اكثر من ذلك
لكن قد يكون بعض الناس ... من القصر ... بعد فان اهل مكة كانوا يقصرون خلف
النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وخلفائه بمنى وايضا فالامراء بعده في زمن بني امية كانوا يتمون فلا ...
عذرا مختصا به لم يفعلوا ذلك وقيل انه خشي ان الاعراب يظنون ان الصلاة اربع
وهذا ايضا ضعيف فان الاعراب كانوا في زمن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم اجهل منهم في زمنه
ولم يتم الصلاة وايضا فهم يرون صلاة المسلمين في الحضر اربع ركعات ... فظنهم ان
صلاة المسافر اربع خطا منهم فلا يسوغ مخالفة السنة لتحصيل ... هو ... ذلك ...
وقد قال ان عايشة تاولت ما تاول عثمان ... احبت ان الاتمام لا يشق عليها فيه ان
ذلك لما راه من رآه لاجل مشقة السفر ... لما اتسعت عليهم لم يحصل لهم
من المشقة ما كان يحصل على من صلى اربعا كما قد جاء عن عثمان من نهيه عن المتعة الذي
هي الفسخ ان ذلك كان لاجل حاجتهم اذ ذاك الى هذه المتعة وتلك الحاجة قد زالت
والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .. آخر كلام شيخ الاسلام ابي العباس ابن تيمية قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه

(مقابل فصح بحسب الطاقة)

آخر المجلد الخامس والثلاثون من الكواكب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وكان الفراغ من نسخه على ضوء السراج ليلة الاحد الثالث
من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة تسع وعشرين وثمانمائة من الهجرة النبوية على يد افقر
عباد الله الى مغفرته وعفوه ورضوانه ... ابن ... محمود ابن ... الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكاتبه
ولقاريه ولمن نظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين امين اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين
وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب
العالمين .. يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى قوله تعالى واذا كنت فيهم فاقمت لهم الصلاة الاية
ولله الحمد والمنة وبه التوفيق والعصمة ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

PLATE 48

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BILBAISĪ

(d. 937/1531)

3400

This volume, as the colophon on fol. 123*b* shows, is the original autograph of Shams al-Dīn al-Bilbaisī's digest of a number of treatises by various authors, and is dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 907 (13 May 1502). The writer, who studied under al-Sakhāwī among others, describes himself as a Damascus preacher, and so we know him to have been; he was also a Ṣūfī and lived in retreat for five years until his left side was paralysed. He died in Rajab 937 (February 1531). See al-Sakhāwī VI 286; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 224.

سَمُعُ من سَكَبَ وللمريد بن سبل وللسالكين بقدر وللتائبين طل كم اقليم قلب احيا بحياه كم زرع خشية نبت منه كم واد عشب بسيله لولا ضيق صدور الحروف عن حمل المعاني لحملت من خزاين اسكندر السر عجايب المعاني حتى ينقض عقول العارفين خيوط تصلح لنظم الدر عقول من سواهم تصلح لنظم الخرز كم لجت في بحر فكر ورتاني الفتح الرباني حتى وصلت الى خزاين المعاني وجبال يا قوت التوحيد لحملت منه قدر الطاقة وسقت انثره في اسواق الاسماع وتنعت منكم بثمن الدعا بالممات على الاسلام مالي مجلسي نقص بثقال لولا ولا اسندراك عني بثقال هلا ولا يستثني منه فصل بثقال الا زاجر بللغنه ينادي كلا ومطربات الارواح تقول اهلا وسهلا جواد فصاحته يجول في ميدان البلاغة جولا ولطيف لطافته ينادي الخايف مهلا ثوب جسمه جديد لا يبلى جماله العارف مباح وهو به اولى وبطيب سماعه دون الاحوال حولا بلي اخواني لو اشتغلت بنفسي كان بها اولا ولو سترت بالصمت عواري كان الصمت اولى ولعلا فنسال الله بمنه ان يحط عنا وعنكم من الوزر ثقلا وان لا يجعلنا ما لا طاقة لنا به حملا اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد عدد القطر والنبات والاحياء والاموات وعدد النجوم الزاهرات وعدد ملايكة السبع سموات وعدد ما خلقت وما انت خالق الى يوم الدين اللهم اجعلنا من امته واحينا على سنته واحشرنا في زمرته واجزه عنا افضل ما جزيت نبيا عن امته خير امين يا ارحم الراحمين واكرم الاكرمين

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

على يد اضعف عبيد الله وافقرهم واحوجهم الى عفوه ومغفرته ابي الفتح محمد بن ابراهيم بن محمد

ابن عقيل البليسي القدسي الوفا الشافعي الخطيب الواعظ

بدمشق المحروسة وخادم السنة بها في نهار الخميس

بعد العصر سادس ذي القعدة الحرام سنة

ونسبها بجامع التوبة رحم الله من نصح

هذه الاحرف وعفا عن الخطا والزلل والنسيان وغفر الله لكاتبه وقاريه ومستمعيه ولمن نظر فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالعفو والمسامحة يوم الحساب وان يختم الله بالخير ويعفو عنه وعن سائر المسلمين واخر دعواهم ان الحمد لله رب العالمين ○



PLATE 49

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SUNBĀṬĪ

(d. 950/1543)

3407

Fol. 112*a*, the colophon of this manuscript, dated at Mecca 29 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 904 (8 July 1499), shows the autograph of Shams al-Dīn al-Sunbāṭī, who was famous throughout the Arab world as a lawyer; he was also a most eloquent preacher, and his sermons at the Azhar Mosque in Cairo were enthusiastically acclaimed. It is recorded of him that he held the drinking of coffee to be unlawful. He died at Cairo towards the end of Ṣafar 950 (May 1543). See Ibn al-'Imād VIII 280–1.

وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخه المباركه في يوم الثلاثا تاسع
عشرين ذي القعده سنه اربع وتسعمايه تجاه البيت الحرام وزمزم
والمقام كتبه اقل عبيد الله واحوجهم الى عفوه ورضاه احمد بن عبد الحق
بن محمد بن عبد الحق بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن عمر بن محمد بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد بن عبد العال
السنباطي الشافعي حامدا لله ومصليا ومسلما على خير خلقه محمد صلى الله
عليه وسلم اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه وتقبل دعاه ولا تخيبه يا جابر قلوب
المنكسرين يا رب العالمين

اللهم تقبل اللهم تقبل اللهم
تقبل امين امين امين امين
امين امين امين امين
امين امين امين
امين امين
امين

PLATE 50

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN 'ASĀKIR

(499–571/1106–76)

3413

The first six lines of fol. 21*b*, the concluding part of this manuscript, show the autograph of the celebrated historian and biographer Ibn ʿAsākir of Damascus, author of the *Ta'rīkh Dimashq* and other well-known works, who was in his twenty-fourth year at the time of transcribing this text. See Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 566–7; *Encyclopaedia of Islam* II 363.

Ibn ʿAsākir's ownership, and by implication his transcription of the manuscript (which is confirmed elsewhere), are attested in the first entry which follows, dated Rajab 523 (July 1129). This entry is not signed, but names persons known to the biographers.

The second entry, dated Rabīʿ II 553 (May 1158), records a study of the text under Ibn ʿAsākir and is signed by Hibat Allāh b. Maḥfūẓ b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ṣaṣarī, who died at Damascus in the same year. See Ibn al-ʿImād IV 210.

The third entry, dated 26 Jumādā II 598 (24 March 1202), is signed by ʿAlī b. al-Qāsim, the grandson of Ibn ʿAsākir, and records a study of the manuscript with his father, also a well-known author, who died in 600/1203. See Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567–8. ʿAlī b. al-Qāsim, who was born in 581/1185–6 and is expressly stated to have studied under his father, later travelled to Khurasan, and on his way home was waylaid and wounded by highwaymen; he died at Baghdad in Jumādā I 616 (July 1219). See Ibn al-ʿImād V 69–70.

الحسين بن دعامة [illegible] بن بشر [illegible] عن انس قال قال رسول الله صلى الله
عليه وسلم اختضبوا بالحنا فانه يسكن الروع ويطيب الريح
حدثنا محمد بن هارون بن يحيى الجوهري نا احمد بن [illegible] نا احمد بن سعيد
الرباطي نا ابو احمد الزبيري عن سفيان الثوري عن معمر عن يحيى بن ابي كثير
عن عكرمة عن ابن عباس ان النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم نهى عن بيع الحيوان
بالحيوان نسيئة آخر الجزء والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله

بلغ قراءة هذا الجزء على الامام [illegible] ابي بكر محمد بن عبد الله [illegible] بن عساكر [illegible]
صاحبه [illegible] الاجل الامام الفقيه العالم ابو القاسم علي [illegible] عبد الله [illegible]
ابو محمد المبارك بن علي [illegible] الصباغ ويحيى [illegible] بن [illegible]
المبارك بن [illegible] عبد العزيز بن [illegible] الانصاري وسمع [illegible] عن [illegible]
بن احمد [illegible] وسمع [illegible] ابو القاسم اسمعيل [illegible] الشهيد
[illegible] محمد [illegible] العطار [illegible] المبارك [illegible]
[illegible] وجماعة [illegible] وصح
[illegible] وذلك في مجلس [illegible]

سمع جميع [illegible] على الشيخ الامام الحافظ الفقيه العالم [illegible] رجال السنة
[illegible] ابي [illegible] الثاني [illegible] الجزء الاول والجزء الثاني [illegible]
[illegible] وذلك [illegible]
ولده ابو [illegible] وسمع اخوه ابو [illegible] الحسين [illegible] وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
[illegible]

قرأت الجزء باجمعه على [illegible] الحافظ ابي [illegible] علي بن الحسين [illegible]
[illegible] باجمعه [illegible] وسمع [illegible]
[illegible] الجمعة [illegible]
سنة [illegible]

PLATE 51

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ṢAGHĀNĪ

(577–650/1181–1252)

3415

Fol. 111*b* contains a study-note, dated 27 Jumādā II 639 (2 January 1242), in the hand of the copyist of the manuscript, ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Ghassānī al-Andalusī al-Mālikī, who read the book with a group of other scholars from Morocco and Andalusia before the author in the author's house at Baghdad. This entry has been countersigned by the author himself, who spells his name al-Ṣaghānī. Born in Lahore, al-Ṣaghānī studied at Ghazna, resided for some while in Mecca, and later settled at Baghdad, where he wrote many esteemed books on Traditions and grammar. He died in Shaʿbān 650 (October 1252), and his remains were taken to Mecca for burial. See Brockelmann i. 360–1, Suppl. i. 613–15.

سمع جميع هذا الكتاب وهو مشارق الأنوار النبوية من صحاح الأخبار
المصطفوية على مصنفه الشيخ الامام العالم الأوحد رئيس الاصحاب الصدر
الكبير المحترم قدوة الأمة وعمدة الأئمة الملتجي الى حرم الله تعالى رضي الدين
ابي الفضائل الحسن بن محمد بن الحسن الصغاني رضي الله عنه بقراءة الفقيه
الامام الحافظ المتقن جمال الدين ابي بكر محمد بن احمد بن محمد البكري الشريشي
السادة الفقهاء برهان الدين ابرهيم بن عمر بن ابي حفص المكناسي وسعد الدين
سعد بن احمد بن احمد بن عبد الله الجذامي البياني ومحي الدين ابي الحسن علي بن عمر بن
التميمي الغرناطي ورضي الدين سليمن بن يوسف بن محمد بن ابي عثمان الملياني وشهاب
الدين ابي عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن بزا السبتي المالكي وشمس الدين ابي عبد الله محمد بن ميمون
بن علي التوري وعبد الله بن محمد بن ابي بكر الغساني الاندلسي المالكي عفا الله عنه
في مجالس آخرها يوم الثلاثاء السابع والعشرين من جمادى الآخرة سنة سبع
وثلاثين وستمائة فصح ذلك وثبت في منزل الشيخ المصنف من باب الأزج
وكتب عبد الله بن محمد بن ابي بكر الغساني والحمد لله وحده وصلواته
على محمد وآله وسلامه

صحيح ذلك وكتب الملتجي الى حرم الله تعالى
الحسن بن محمد بن الحسن الصغاني اجله الله اعلى
محلا اولي الفضل والحجى وجعله علما في الافاضل
كالنجم في الدجى حامدا ومصليا

PLATE 52

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-KAIYĀL

(d. 938/1532)

3419

This volume contains unique and autograph copies of two treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Kaiyāl al-Shāfiʿī, who studied under his father and was a preacher in the Umayyad Mosque at Damascus and elsewhere. Much beloved of the people, he died in 938/1532. See Ibn al-ʿImād VIII 229.

فائدة
الخير مجموع في اربعة النظر والحركة والنطق والصمت فكل نظر لا يكون في عبرة فهو غفلة وكل حركة لا تكون في عبادة فهو فترة وكل نطق لا يكون في ذكر فهو لغو وكل صمت لا يكون في فكر فهو سهو انتهى من شرح بدء الامالي لعلي القاري

وإن رَغِمَتْ أنوفُ من أناسٍ فقل يارب لا تُرغم سواها ۝

فحمدُ الله الذي هدانا للايمان وفضّل دِيننا على سائر الاديان

ومنّ علينا بارسال أكرم خلقه عليه محمدٍ سيد ولد عدنان

واكرمنا بكتابه افضل الكلام وضعّف اجرنا في تلاوته وأمرنا بالاعتنا

به والإعظام وملازمة الآداب معه وبذل الوسع في الاحترام

و وفقنا لان جعلنا من حماة الكتاب والسنة فنسأله سبحانه

ان يتمم علينا باتباعهما المنّة وصلواته وسلامه وبركاته على

سيدنا محمد الذي جعله فرقا بين الناس وجعل سبحانه بعضنا

لبعض فتنة وعلى آل محمد واصحابه واتباعه واشياعه اولي الأيد

والمنّة ونفعنا ببركتهم وحشرنا في زمرتهم وجمعنا بهم في الجنة

بمنّه وطوله وقوته وحوله

فرغت من تاليفه ليلة الاربعا ثانية عشر المحرم الحرام سنة احدى وسبعين

وثمان مائة بعد مصنفات اربعة حياة القلوب واسنى المقاصد والكواكب

النيرات والجواهر واللآلي جعلهم الله خالصا لوجهه الباقي ونفعني

واحبابي بما فيهم من الاوصاف والمعاني ووفقني للقيام بخيرهم بجاه

نبيه العدناني وختم لي وللمسلمين بخير بحق محمد سيد الاكوان ۝ ۝

وانت فهم لا بد... سيدنا

الزواهر

PLATE 53

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ḤIMṢĪ

(d. 934/1528)

3420

Fol. 63*b* shows the colophon of this manuscript in the autograph of Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Abī Bakr al-Anṣārī al-Ḥimṣī al-Dimashqī, who here calls himself Ibn al-Ḥimṣī; it is dated 11 Rabīʿ II 904 (26 November 1498), and the transcription took place in Cairo. Ibn al-Ḥimṣī, who was born in 851/1447 or 853/1449, specialized in Traditions and jurisprudence during his studies in Syria; he took up a legal appointment in Cairo under Ibn al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), one of whose treatises he here copies from the author's original. The Mamluk Sultan al-Ghaurī favoured him, much admiring his voice. He returned to Damascus in 914/1509, and died there on 19 Jumādā II 934 (12 March 1517). See Ibn al-ʿImād VIII 201.

[illegible] ونصب قاضيين ببلد اذا خص كلا بمكان او زمان وكذا ان لم يخص على القول الاصح الا [illegible]
يشترط اجتماعهما على الحكم فلا يجوز [illegible] من كتاب [illegible] وقد وقع في بعض [illegible] انه شرط اجتماع [illegible]
فا صدر من الحكم [illegible] - لا يجوز قضا المراه [illegible] ان يقضي [illegible]
وشذ من اجاز قضاها مطلقا ولا اعتبار [illegible] الاجماع [illegible]

[illegible] العداوة المانعة من الشهادة على العدو [illegible]

تصرف الملاك له ان يشهد له بالملك مطلقا وان علم القاضي انه يشهد بظاهر اليد فيقبل وان كان لو صرح به لم يقبل والاصل في القبول في مسلة الشريك في صورة علم القاضي ما ذكر نظير ذكره في باب الشهادات.

تم كتاب ادب القضا بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون. آخر ما نقل من خط شيخنا شيخ الاسلام الولي جعل الله في حياته البركة، علقه علي حكم الاستعجال وتقسم البال والمرد البال وكثرة العوايق والغربة والاشتغال. احامل كلمه عمر الانصاري الشافعي الشهير بابن الحمصي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه بمحمد واله. انتهت كتابته بالمجلس الكاين تجاه باب سر البرقوقيه ودرب القطبيه بحارة اكرشتق بالقاهرة المحروسة في حادي عشر ربيع الاخر عام اربعه وتسعمايه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

[illegible]

PLATE 54

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-KĀTIBĪ

(d. 675/1276)

3424

This splendid copy of al-Abharī's revised translation of Euclid is in the autograph of the eminent philosopher Najm al-Dīn ʿAlī b. ʿUmar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (Dabīrān), pupil of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, himself the author of numerous books, who died in 675/1276. See Brockelmann i. 466–7, Suppl. i. 845–8.

مضلع مثلث

ابن عشره قاعده [illegible] مجموعا في كتابه الاصول [illegible] ضلع ابن عشره

قاعده مخمسات [illegible] اعظم من [illegible] ضلع المخروط [illegible]

[illegible] بعد [illegible] مضلع [illegible]

[illegible] طول [illegible] هو ضلع [illegible] عدد [illegible] طول [illegible] ضلع

المكعب وهو [illegible] طول [illegible] ضلع [illegible] قاعده وهو [illegible]

من ضلع [illegible] ابن عشر قاعده وهو [illegible] قاعده [illegible]

[illegible] مسطحا [illegible] مسطحة [illegible]

[illegible] مسطحه [illegible]

[illegible] مسطحة [illegible]

[illegible] مربع [illegible]

[illegible] مربع [illegible]

[illegible] مربع [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] مربع [illegible]

[illegible]

وبه تم الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين [illegible]

[illegible] علي [illegible]

[illegible]

PLATE 55

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤIJĀZĪ

(d. 849/1445)

3428

The unique autograph copy of the second volume of al-Ḥijāzī's abridgement of al-Nawawī's *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn.* Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qalyūbī al-Qāhirī Al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī al-Ḥijāzī was an all-round scholar and a practical man of affairs. He died in 849/1445. See al-Sakhāwī IX 51–52.

لم يعتق الولد وولدها بالعكس لوطء من شبهة والواطئ يعتقدها زوجته الامة
فلذلك او بزوجته الحرة او امته فالولد حر وعليه قيمته للسيد اولادها
الاولادها قبل الايلاد من نكاح او زنا لا تعتقه بموته وللسيد بيعهم اذا ولدوا
في ملكه ثم نعوذ بالله ما قصد جمعه في هذا الاحاديث وانه نسأله الارشاد الى الصواب و
[redacted] من دعاء لا يسمع
وعلم لا ينفع وعمل لا يرفع وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد خير البرية وعلى اله واصحابه
ذي الانفس الزكية حسبي الله اعتصمت بالله توكلت على الله لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله
وكان الفراغ من هذا الشرح على يد فقير رحمة ربه [illegible] محمد بن محمد بن احمد
الانصاري الشهير بالحكار [illegible] يوم السبت المبارك خامس عشر [illegible]
[illegible] اللهم علمنا ما ينفعنا وانفعنا بما علمتنا وزدنا علما
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم

والختم بخير

[illegible]

PLATE 56

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ

(826–926/1422–1520)

3432

This shows a page from the autograph rough draft of Ibn al-Anṣārī's well-known commentary on Ibn al-Wardī's *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*. Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī, the most eminent Shāfi'ī scholar and author of his generation, was born at Sumaika in the eastern province of Egypt in 826/1422, and moved to Cairo in 841/1437, to study at the Azhar. An eminent teacher, he wrote countless books 'more famous than the sun' on a variety of subjects. He died, almost a centenarian, in 926/1521. See Brockelmann ii. 99–100, Suppl. ii. 117–18; al-Sakhāwī III 234–8; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 134–6.

شهر ثم استحيضت ردت الى ما يلي شهرا الا الى صح الخبر
أم سلمة السابق ولأن الظاهر انها فيه كالذي يليه لقربه
اليها فهو أولى مما انقضى وتثبت لها العادة أيضا بالتمييز
ولو مرة [illegible] فلو رأت خمسة سوادا
وباقي الشهر حمرة مرارا ثم أطبق السواد أو غيره ولو دامت في عدة قبل
الانطباق في شهر عشرة [illegible] لما زاده بقوله نسخا لما مضى الأمر بالتمييز
ولو رأت خمسة سوادا وباقي الشهر حمرة مرارا ثم في شهر عشرة
سوادا ثم باقيه حمرة ثم أطبق السواد ردت الى العشرة فلو
أطبقت الحمرة فلا نظر كما صليه يقتضي انها ترد الى العشرة
كالسواد وبه جزم البارزي ونقله البارزي عن الشارح لأن
انها بعد عشرة السواد طاهر أبدا لما انقضاه لا ركن
به الشيخان كغيرهما في مسألة رأت يوما بالشروط ثم أطبق
ضعيف واحد فقالوا القوي حيض والباقي طهر وإن تمادى
حسن ولا فرق بين هذه ومسألتنا إلا بتكرر التمييز قبل الحمرة
العشرة ولا تأثير له لأنها ناسخة لما قبلها فحمل قولهم يثبت
التمييز بمرة على من استمر لها به مع الحيض طهر متميز
عن الدم المطبق كالمثال السابق على مسألتنا كما نبه عليه ابن
الصلاح في مسألة المبتدأة وذات الاختلاف المتسق إذا كانت
ذاكرة له تثبت عادتها باثنتين أي بمرتين كالو حاضت ثلاثة ثم

PLATE 57

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ḤADDĀD

(463–517/1071–1123)

3447

At the foot of fol. 399*b* of this unique copy of his renowned treatise, generally known as *Aṭrāf al-Ṣaḥīḥain* (see Ḥājjī Khalīfa, *Kashf al-ẓunūn s.t.*), the author, Abū Nuʿaim ʿUbaid Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥaddād al-Iṣbahānī, has appended his certificate, dated Rajab 511 (November 1117), in favour of the copyist. Ibn al-Ḥaddād was born in 463/1071 and studied under many famous traditionists, journeying to Nishapur, Herat, and Baghdad; he acquired a large library, and was wonderfully kind to travellers. He died in Jumādā I 517 (July 1123). See al-Dhahabī IV 59; Ibn al-ʿImād IV 56.

وثبت أنه في كتاب الله عز وجل فلا تعلم نفس ما أخفي لهم من قرة أعين جزاء بما كانوا يعملون رواه ابن عيينة عن مطرف وابن أبجر
عن الشعبي وقال قال أحدهما رفعه إلى النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وفي رواية [illegible] غرست كرامتهم بيدي وختمت عليها

ذكر إطلاع الله تعالى عباده على مقاعدهم من الدارين لو أحسنوا أو أساؤوا زيادة في شكر أهل الجنة وحسرة لأهل النار

خ حدثنا أبو منصور قال أنبأنا [illegible] قال أنبأنا [illegible] قال أخبرنا عبد الوهاب قال حدثنا أبو اليمان قال أخبرنا شعيب عن أبي
الزناد عن الأعرج عن أبي هريرة رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم لا يدخل أحد الجنة إلا أري مقعده
من النار لو أساء ليزداد شكرا ولا يدخل النار أحد إلا أري مقعده من الجنة لو أحسن ليكون عليه
حسرة

ذكر المؤذن الذي ينادي أهل الجنة وأهل النار أن لا موت وذبح الموت على صورة كبش أملح

خ حدثنا [illegible] قال أبو عبد الله قال حدثنا علي بن عبد الله قال حدثنا محمد بن عبد الملك بن مروان
قال حدثنا يعقوب بن إبراهيم بن سعد قال حدثنا أبي عن صالح بن كيسان قال حدثنا نافع أن عبد الله بن عمر رضي الله عنهما
قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يدخل الله أهل الجنة الجنة ويدخل أهل النار النار ثم يقوم
مؤذن بينهم فيقول يا أهل الجنة لا موت ويا أهل النار لا موت كل خالد فيما هو فيه

خ حدثنا عبد الله بن [illegible] قال حدثنا محمد بن [illegible] قال حدثنا محمد بن يعقوب قال أخبرنا [illegible] قال حدثنا
أبو معاوية عن الأعمش عن أبي صالح عن أبي سعيد قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يجاء بالموت يوم القيامة كأنه كبش أملح فيوقف
بين الجنة والنار فيقال يا أهل الجنة هل تعرفون هذا قال فيشرئبون وينظرون ويقولون نعم
هذا الموت قال ويقال يا أهل النار هل تعرفون هذا قال فيشرئبون وينظرون ويقولون نعم هذا الموت
قال فيؤمر به فيذبح قال ثم يقال يا أهل الجنة خلود فلا موت ويا أهل النار خلود فلا موت قال
ثم قرأ رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم وأنذرهم يوم الحسرة إذ قضي الأمر وهم في غفلة وهم لا يؤمنون وأشار بيده إلى الدنيا
وفي الباب عن أبي هريرة وابن عمر وفي رواية ابن عمر زيادة

خ حدثنا عبد الرحمن [illegible] قال أنبأنا [illegible] قال أخبرنا محمد بن علي [illegible] قال حدثنا علي بن الفضل
[illegible] قال أنبأنا ابن المبارك قال أخبرنا عمر بن محمد بن زيد قال حدثني أبي عن ابن عمر قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
إذا صار أهل الجنة إلى الجنة وأهل النار إلى النار جيء بالموت حتى يجعل بين الجنة والنار ثم يذبح ثم
ينادي مناد يا أهل الجنة لا موت ويا أهل النار لا موت فيزداد أهل الجنة فرحا إلى فرحهم
ويزداد أهل النار حزنا إلى حزنهم

ذكر نداء المنادي في أهل الجنة بعد دخولهم الجنة بالصحة بلا انتهاء أبدا والشباب [illegible] والنعيم المخلد والملك المؤبد في جوار [illegible]

م حدثنا [illegible] قال حدثنا [illegible] قال حدثنا [illegible] قال حدثنا محمد بن [illegible] عن [illegible] قال الثوري
فحدثني أبو إسحاق أن الأغر [illegible] عن أبي سعيد وأبي هريرة عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم قال ينادي مناد إن لكم أن تصحوا فلا تسقموا أبدا
وإن لكم أن تحيوا فلا تموتوا أبدا وإن لكم أن تشبوا فلا تهرموا أبدا وإن لكم أن تنعموا
فلا تبأسوا أبدا فذلك قوله عز وجل ونودوا أن تلكم الجنة أورثتموها بما كنتم تعملون
[illegible] وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد [illegible]

آخر الكتاب

[illegible] الجامع [illegible] يوم الخميس [illegible] العشر [illegible]
سمع مني الكتاب [illegible]

PLATE 58

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHARĪSHĪ

(601–85/1205–86)

3456

Fol. 225*b* contains the autograph colophon of the author of this work, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sharīshī al-Mālikī al-Naḥwī, who was born at Jerez in 601/1205 and travelled widely in his encyclopaedic studies, visiting Baghdad, Damascus, Irbil, Aleppo, and Cairo, before finally settling at Damascus. He held teaching appointments in Aleppo and Cairo, and declined an invitation to be the Mālikī Qāḍī of Damascus. Many celebrated scholars studied under him, including Ibn Taimīya and al-Dhahabī. He states in this note that he compiled the book, which was to become a famous schoolbook, at the instance of the copyist of the manuscript, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aiyūb b. 'Abd al-Qāhir al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanafī al-Tādifī, a famous calligraphist, who died in 705/1305; see Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina* III 394. The author himself died on 24 Rajab 685 (15 September 1286). See al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-wu'āt* 18; Ibn al-'Imād V 392.

تم الشرح بعون الله وتوفيقه وسميته التعليقات الوفية بشرح
الدرة الالفية لانه كان تعليقات متفرقة كنت علقتها عند قراءة
الدرة علي واهملتها فلما وقف عليها الشيخ الامام العلامة شيخ القراء
ومفيد الطلبة وامام المدرسين وعمدة الفقهاء والمصلين بدر الدين ابو عبد الله
محمد بن ابي يوسف بن عبد الله [illegible] الحنفي المقرئ المعروف بالباذق ابده الله
اشار علي بجمعها وتبييضها وترتيبها [illegible] الابواب ليقف عليها من خفي عليها
ويستفيد منها من رغب فيها واحببت اشارته لان اشارته من بركة
المصطفى عاجلة ومثوبته آجلة فالقيت [illegible] هذا المجموع وقد قراه علي
الشيخ بدر الدين جميعه وكتبه بخطه قراءة بحث وتحقيق وسؤال عن
غوامضه وتدقيق وشاركته عند القراءة بما شيء يحتاج الى التكميل وكملته
او الى الاصلاح واصلحته فكملت النسخة بكتابته وقراءته وحصلت الفائدة
ببحثه واشارته اثابه الله الجنة برحمته وقد يقع في الشرح ابيات من الشواهد
لم اكن على يقين من صحتها حين وضعها فعلمت عليه وجعلتها محله النظر
حتى اصححها ان شاء الله ومن وقف على شيء منها وعثر على صوابه فقد اذنت
له في اصلاحه [illegible] فان الغرض حصول الفائدة والمعونة على العلم نفع الله به
قاله وكتبه بخطه مؤلفه هذا الفقير الى الله تعالى شمس احمد بن محمد المكي(?) [illegible] عفا الله عنه

قل كل يعمل على
شاكلته فربكم اعـ

فايده

[illegible]

PLATE 59

AUTOGRAPH OF ABŪ BAKR AL-SAKHĀWĪ

(845–93/1442–88)

3463

Fol. 160*b* of this manuscript of Shams al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī's treatise in comfort of the bereaved contains the copyist's colophon, dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 864 (10 October 1460), showing the transcription to be in the hand of the author's brother Zain al-Dīn Abū Bakr, who was born at Cairo in 845/1442. After studying under many eminent teachers, he himself held several teaching appointments, and al-Sakhāwī informs us that he transcribed a number of his own compositions; he also wrote a few books himself. Zain al-Dīn's health was undermined by domestic troubles, and he died on 4 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 893 (9 November 1488). See al-Sakhāwī XI 44–46.

ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-ʿAlmawī (d. 981/1573), whose autograph is reproduced in Fascicule I (No. 3211), has inscribed a reading-note on the margin dated Ramaḍān 946 (January 1540), the occasion being the death of his son ʿImād al-Dīn.

بعد الاولاد وقد سر طالعته عن مقتصر عليها بل راجعت غيرها من كتب الحديث
مسندها ومبوبها وجملة من الاجزاء والمشيخات والشروح واللغة والمواعظ
والرقائق والشعر واسماء الرجال والانساب وغير ذلك مما لو سردته لطال
كل ذلك والفكرة مشتغلة والاحشاء بنار الفراق مشتعلة ممن راي متخللا
[illegible] ثم [illegible] لتبيا [illegible] في الثواب يسر الله لكل منا الى الخيرات الاسباب
وقد اخبرني ابو النعيم بن محمد وابو حفص الصوفي مقترنين قال الاول انا ابو
الطاهر السكندري انا ابو اسحق القطبي حضورا وقال الثاني انا ابو العباس المقدسي
انا ابو العباس ابن الصيرفي وكتب الي عاليا ابو عبد الله الحلبي عن ابي الفتح
المكري قالوا انا ابو الفتوح الحراني قال الاخيران انا ابو الفتوح الخفاف وابو الفرج
ابن الجوزي قالا انا ابو سعد البغدادي اخبرنا ابو سهل انا ابو منصور ابن
ذكوان ثنا ابو القسم ابن اخي ابي زرعة ثنا ابو حاتم الرازي ثنا عمرو بن عثمان
ابن كثير ثنا ضمرة عن كثير بن سليم قال كان مكحول يقول اللهم انفعنا بالعلم
وزينا بالحلم وجملنا بالتقوى وكرمنا بالعافية
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليما [illegible] قال مصنفه [illegible] اسله الله
للطيبة وانتهى تبييضا في رمضان سنة ٨٦٤ وجمعا قبل ذلك بيسير عقب
موت الولد عوضه الله وايانا ما خيرا . وكان الفراغ من تعليقه رابع عشري شهر [illegible]
الحرام سنة اربع وستين وثمانمائة على يدي ابي بكر بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابي بكر بن عثمان
ابن محمد السخاوي الشافعي اخي مصنف هذا الكتاب ختم الله له بخير ولجميع المسلمين

الحمد لله [illegible]
انهى مطالعة [illegible]
[illegible]

الحمد لله على كل حال [illegible]
انها مطالعة [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] وكذا [illegible]
[illegible] المسلمين

[illegible]

PLATE 60

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-QALQASHANDĪ

(817–71/1414–67)

3467

Fol. 16*b* of this small collection of lecture-notes in the autograph of the author Ibn al-Qalqashandī gives the date of composition as 12 Rabī' II 853 (4 June 1449), the place of delivery being the Azhar Mosque in Cairo. Ibn al-Qalqashandī, a member of a learned family, was born at Cairo on 6 Rajab 817 (21 September 1414) and studied under many eminent scholars. He held various teaching appointments, and al-Sakhāwī, who thought rather little of his abilities, expressly mentions his lecturing in the Azhar 'unfettered by books or anything else'. Ibn al-Qalqashandī mentions his son Muḥammad being present in the class, and al-Sakhāwī (VII 282–3) confirms that he concerned himself with his education. Ibn al-Qalqashandī died on 3 Sha'bān 871 (10 March 1467) at his home in the Khān al-Khalīlī. See al-Sakhāwī IV 46–48.

قال أنا الفضيل بن مرزوق عن عدي بن ثابت عن أبي حازم عن أبي هريرة
رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم أيها الناس إن الله
طيب لا يقبل إلا الطيب وإن الله أمر المؤمنين بما أمر به المرسلين فقال
يا أيها الرسل كلوا من الطيبات واعملوا صالحا إني بما تعملون عليم وقال
يا أيها الذين آمنوا كلوا من طيبات ما رزقناكم ثم ذكر الرجل يطيل السفر
أشعث أغبر يمد يديه إلى السماء يقول يا رب يا رب ومطعمه حرام ومشربه
حرام وملبسه حرام وغذي بالحرام فأنى يستجاب لذلك
هذا حديث صحيح أخرجه الدارمي عن أبي نعيم عن الفضيل
بن مرزوق فوافقناه في شيخ شيخه وأخرجه مسلم عن
أبي كريب محمد بن العلاء عن أبي أسامة والترمذي عن عبد بن
حميد عن أبي نعيم كلاهما عن الفضيل بن مرزوق فوقع لنا
عاليا وفي السند لطيفة وهي أن عديا وأبا حازم تابعيان
ورواه الثوري عن الفضيل مرسلا ورواه الأكثر [illegible]
وأبو حازم هو الأشجعي اسمه سلمان وأبو هريرة اختلف
في اسمه واسم أبيه على نحو من ثلاثين قولا والذي مشى عليه الأكثر
وجماعة أن اسمه عبد الرحمن بن صخر والذي رجحه جماعة من
السابقين ورجحه الدمياطي أن اسمه عمرو بن عامر والله أعلم أحكم

آخر المجلس الثاني عشر من الأمالي [illegible]
يوم الثلاثاء ثاني عشر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاث وخمسين وثمانمائة

رأيت من [illegible]
محمد بن الحسن
الهلالي [illegible]

PLATE 61

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(787–871/1385–1466)

Fol. *70b* contains the concluding lines of Ibn Fahd's autograph copy of his own miscellany, the date of writing of which is given elsewhere in the manuscript (fol. *52a*) as 15 Ramaḍān 842 (1 March 1439), at Mecca. Ibn Fahd, who was born at Mecca on 5 Rabīʿ I 787 (16 April 138[illegible] was a member of a learned family which produced several authors; his own son ʿUmar (d. 885/1480) was also distinguished as a scholar. Ibn Fahd studied at Medina, but then returned to Mecca to spend the remainder of his life there; he died on 7 Rabīʿ I 871 (17 October 1466). See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 225; al-Sakhāwī IX 281–3.

Ibn Fahd has appended a reading-certificate, dated 867/1462, in favour of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Sūbīnī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfiʿī, who was born in Shauwāl 845 (February 1442) and made the pilgrimage several times; see al-Sakhāwī I 119.

بن الجزري ذي المعرفة، والحمد لله رب العالمين على ما أولانا من نعمائه أولاً وآخراً، والشكر له

على ما منّ به علينا من دفع النقم باطناً وظاهراً، وإياه أسأل القبول ونيل القصد

والمأمول، فهو جل وعلا أكرم مسؤول، ثم الصلاة والسلام على نبيه سيدنا محمد

النبي الرسول، والرضوان على آله وعترته وأزواجه وأصحابه الشأن الكرام، ومن تبعهم

بإحسان إلى يوم القيام، وحسبنا الله تعالى ونعم الوكيل وكفى، ولا حول ولا قوة

إلا به في الجهر والخفا، تمّ ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه

الحمد لله رب العالمين، اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل

كتبه مؤلفه في عاشر ربيع [illegible] سنة [illegible] باسم المنيف

[illegible]

قال [illegible]

الحمد لله وحده [illegible] على عباده الذين اصطفى [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

PLATE 62

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BŪSNAWĪ

(d. 1054/1644)

Fol. 514*a* contains the end and colophon, dated 1024 (1615), of this unique and autograph copy of ʿAbd Allāh al-Rūmī al-Būsnawī's commentary on Ibn ʿArabī's *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam.* The author, a native of Bosnia, who is otherwise known for his commentary on a poem of Ibn ʿArabī, died in 1054/1644. See Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 800.

[illegible] فى ازاء تحصيل الكمال الانسانى والتوفق المعنوى القرآنى بما نجد به الكتاب [illegible]

وسلط [illegible] اوولهذا المقصد الالهى [illegible] المحمدية وكمالاتهم وعليهم جميعا [illegible]

فلا [illegible] الذى لا [illegible] تحجبت عليهم عن الحوائل الكونية والتعلقات الامكانية والتوجه

[illegible] الكامل المحمدى الا صديق [illegible] سالك الاطراف [illegible] الاحدية [illegible]

[illegible] ووجه الوجوه عن جميع الجهات [illegible] واما النفوس [illegible]

بالصفات الامكانية والاخلاق البشرية التى كانت تطلب [illegible]

الروحية [illegible] ما ليس لنا ان نطالع به الكتاب ونتطلع [illegible]

[illegible] ولا تقربوا مال اليتيم ولهذا [illegible]

[illegible] وذلك الكتاب من [illegible]

المحمدى [illegible] الكاملة [illegible]

التى [illegible] والله يهدى من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم

قد وقع الفراغ من شرح كتاب الفصوص على لسان اهل الكشف والخصوص يوم [illegible]

وعشرين [illegible] والحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا والصلاة على سيدنا محمد الذى اسرى به الى

مقام قاب قوسين او ادنى وعلى آله وصحبه اولى الفضل [illegible]

[illegible] وبالله التوفيق

وعليه الاعتماد والتوكيل وهو

حسبى ونعم

الوكيل

PLATE 63

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANĪNĪ

(1089–1172/1678–1759)

3488

Fol. 326*a* contains the autograph *ijāza*, dated Muḥarram 1169 (September 1756), of Abu 'l-Najāḥ al-Manīnī, who was born at Manin, studied in Damascus, taught in various schools, and was preacher at the Umaiyad Mosque. The author of a number of learned books and a collection of poetry, he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391–2.

ومقروآتي التي منها صحيح البخاري وصحيح مسلم والسنن الاربعة وموطا الامام
مالك ومعاجم الطبراني وسنن الدارقطني وسنن البيهقي وشعب الايمان له والمستدرك
للحاكم وصحيح ابن حبان ومسند ابي يعلى ومسند الفردوس للديلمي والحلية لابي نعيم قراءة
لبعضها والاجازة بسائرها على الشيخين المحروسين سيدي الشيخ ابي المواهب الحنبلي
والعارف بالله تعالى سيدي الشيخ عبد الغني النابلسي واجزته ايضا بما ينسب الي من منثور
ومنظوم ومسطور ومرقوم ومؤلفاتي التي اشهرها فضل الشرح ومنها شرح تاريخ
ابن نصر العتبي وشرح رسالة مختصر المنار في اصول الفقه للشيخ قاسم بن قطلوبغا والفوائد
النحوية وشرح الصدر شرح استنزال النصر بالتوسل باهل بدر واضاءة الدراري
شرح صحيح البخاري وصلت فيه الى كتاب الصلاة اسال الله تعالى الاعانة والتوفيق
لاتمامه ومطلع النيرين في اثبات النجاة والدرجات لوالدي سيد الكونين
واجزته ايضا بما تضمنته مجموعة اسانيدي المسماة بالقول السديد في اتصال
الاسانيد وغير ذلك بشروطه المعتبرة عند اهل الاثر من الحفظ والاتقان
في الرواية والتيقظ والاتقان في الدراية ومن البراءة عن تصحيف المباني والتجنب
عن تحريف المعاني واجزته ايضا بذكر وكره ... النبيل النبيه مشروطا عليه
عليه ما شرط على ابيه سلكه الله تعالى به من الهداية والتوفيق اقوم جدد حتى يقال
ان هذا الشبل من ذاك الاسد وهذا المرجو من المجاز ان لا ينساني من دعائه النافع
ولا سيما اذا جافت النجاب البصر الجنوب عن المضاجع وان يستغفر لي
مما اقترفته من الذنوب والاثام وان يخصني بخالصة من دعائه بحسن الختام
والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله والصلاة
والسلام على خاتم النبيين وقائد الغر المحجلين سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى
آله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين آخر دعوى المسلمين
وكتبه احقر الخلق بل لا شيء في الحقيقة ...
واسمه ورسمه احمد بن علي ...
... غفر الله ذنوبه ...
الرضوان ...
في اواخر ... ١١٩٩

PLATE 64

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN ḤAJAR

(773–852/1372–1449)

AND

AL-SAKHĀWĪ

(830–902/1427–97)

3491

Fol. 1*a*, the title-page of this unique copy of the *Kitāb al-ʿIlm* of Abū Khaithama (d. 243/849), contains entries in the autographs of Ibn Ḥajar and al-Sakhāwī, the two greatest scholars and authors of the 9/15th century. Ibn Ḥajar states that he read the text with al-Majd Ismāʿīl b. Ibrāhīm, i.e. Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismāʿīl b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Kinānī al-Bilbaisī al-Ḥanafī (728–802/1328–1400, see al-Sakhāwī II 286–8), who received it from ʿUmar b. Ḥusain b. Makī (d. 747/1346, see Ibn Hajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina* III 160–1)—a chain of transmission which is confirmed by Ibn Ḥajar *loc. cit.* The entry of al-Sakhāwī is damaged but seems to be a study-note also; on fol. 1*b* al-Sakhāwī records that he read the manuscript with Ibn Ḥajar on 13 Jumādā II 850 (5 September 1446). For Ibn Ḥajar, see Brockelmann ii. 67–70, Suppl. ii. 72–76. For al-Sakhāwī, see Brockelmann ii. 34–35, Suppl. ii. 31–33.

Later the volume came into the possession of Muḥammad Murtaḍā al-Ḥusainī, a scholar and author of the 12/18th century. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 696.

The manuscript itself was transcribed by Najm al-Dīn Abū Bakr ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAlī b. ʿUmar b. Shibl al-Ṣanhājī, who was born on 16 Rajab 658 (27 June 1260), studied under various teachers, transcribed learned works, and later, falling into destitution, sold his library; he died on 10 Shaʿbān 724 (2 August 1324). See Ibn Ḥajar II 276–7.

كتاب العلل

تصنيف أبي خيثمة زهير بن حرب النسائي

رواية أبي القاسم عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد العزيز البغوي عنه

رواية أبي حفص عمر بن إبراهيم بن أحمد الكتاني عنه

رواية أبي محمد عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن عمر الصريفيني عنه

رواية الحافظ عبد الوهاب بن المبارك الأنماطي عنه

رواية أبي طاهر المبارك بن المبارك بن المعطوش عنه

رواية الشيخ الصالح المسند أبي الفتح عبد اللطيف بن عنه

رواية الإمام ... الميدومي عنه

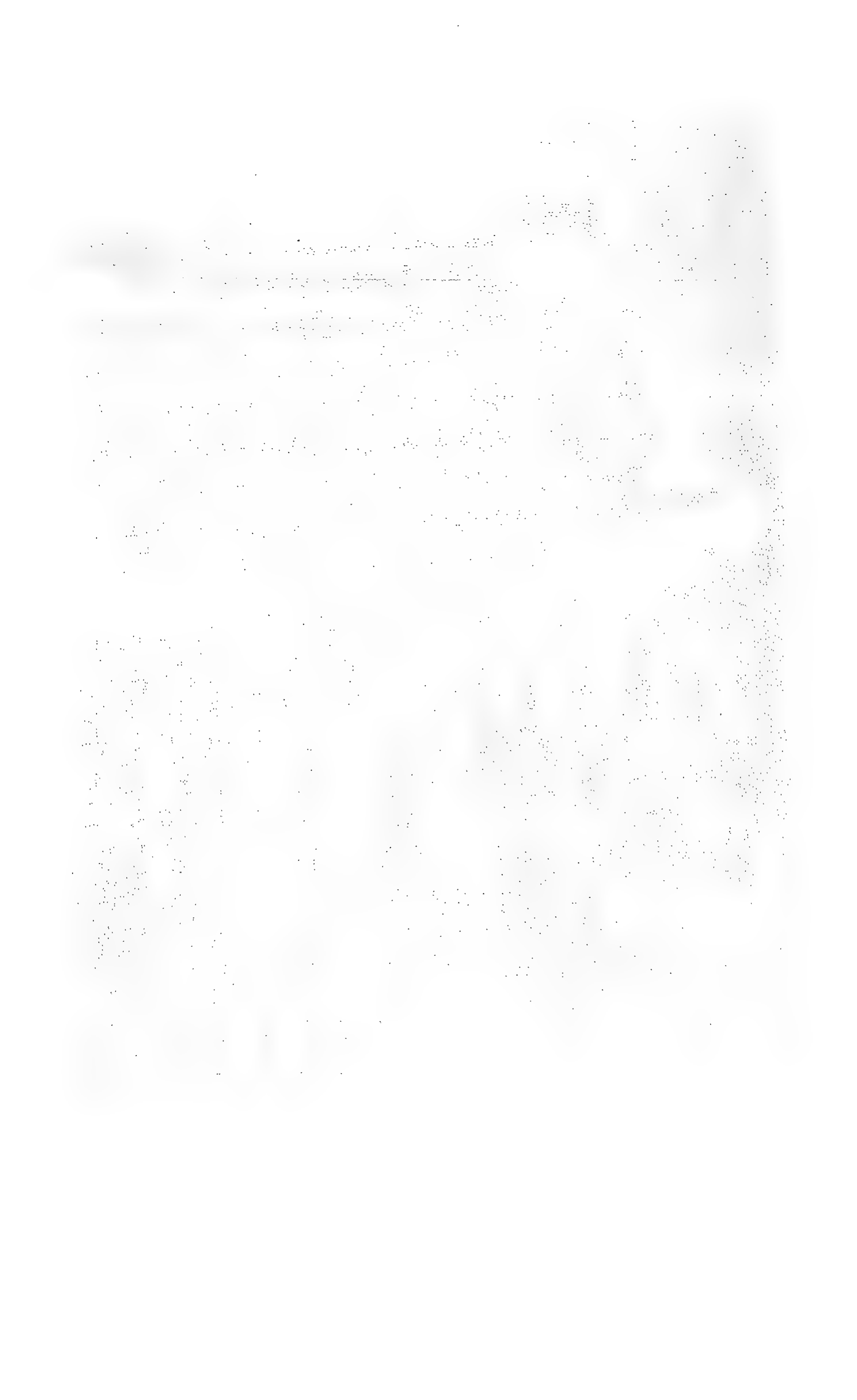


PLATE 65

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SAKHĀWĪ

(830–902/1427–97)

3491

Fol. 1*b* of this manuscript, the contents of which are described in the previous entry, contains the full text of al-Sakhāwī's study-note before Ibn Ḥajar, dated 13 Jumādā II 850 (5 September 1446); al-Sakhāwī here refers to Ibn Ḥajar's own study-note before al-Majd Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī 'as it appears in his own writing on this leaf'. The names of other students present in the class are given. Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ-Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Mashhadī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born near the Azhar Mosque in Ṣafar 811 (July 1408); al-Sakhāwī mentions him elsewhere as attending the classes of Ibn Ḥajar; he taught in various schools, wrote a number of books, and died in Jumādā II 889 (August 1484). See al-Sakhāwī VII 179–81. Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Fālātī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Cairo in Rajab 824 (July 1421), studied under Ibn Ḥajar and many other scholars (al-Sakhāwī mentions him as a classmate), taught in various schools, and died in Dhu 'l-Qa'da 870 (June 1466). See al-Sakhāwī VIII 197–9. Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf b. Shāhīn al-Karkī, a grandson of Ibn Ḥajar, author of several books which have survived, was born in Rabā' I 828 (January 1425), and died on 26 Muḥarram 899 (7 November 1493). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 76; al-Sakhāwī X 313–17. Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Sunbāṭī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Sunbat in 816/1413, moved to Cairo in 831/1428, travelled widely and formed a large library; he died in Rabī' I 891 (March 1486). See al-Sakhāwī IX 272–4. Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Naṣr Allāh al-Zawāwī al-Bilqāsī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born *ca.* 824/1421 at Bilqas (Gharbiya), moved to Cairo while a child, and attended many teachers including Ibn Ḥajar; al-Sakhāwī mentions him as a classmate; he died in the prime of life in Shauwāl 852 (December 1448). See al-Sakhāwī I 310–11. Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān al-Diyamī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Tabnā (Gharbiya) in Muḥarram 821 (February 1418); after living for many years at Diyama, he moved to Cairo in 842/1439 and attended many teachers including Ibn Ḥajar; he held various teaching appointments, and was still alive in 900/1495. See al-Sakhāwī V 140–2.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وما توفيقي الا بالله

اخبرنا الشيخ الاجل السيد الكبير نجيب الدين ابو الفرج عبد اللطيف بن ابي محمد عبد المنعم بن علي بن نصر بن الصيقل الحراني قراءة عليه وانا اسمع بالمدرسة الكاملية في

اخبرنا ابو طاهر المبارك بن المبارك بن المعطوش قراءة عليه وانا اسمع في سنة ست وتسعين وخمسمائة انا الحافظ عبد الوهاب ابن المبارك بن احمد الانماطي قراءة عليه وانا اسمع في سنة تسع عشرة وخمسمائة انا ابو محمد عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن عمر ابن الصريفيني انا ابو حفص عمر بن ابراهيم بن احمد الكتاني المقرئ نا ابو القسم عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد العزيز البغوي قراءة عليه نا ابو خيثمة زهير بن حرب النسائي قراءة عليه في محرم سنة ثمان وثلثين ومائتين نا وكيع نا الاعمش عن عمش بن سلمة عن ابي عبيدة قال قال عبد الله اغد عالما او متعلما ولا تغد بين ذلك

حدثنا اسحق بن سليمن الرازي قال سمعت حنظلة يحدث عن عون بن عبد الله قال قلت لعمر بن عبد العزيز يقال ان استطعت ان تكون عالما فكن عالما فان لم تستطع فكن متعلما فان لم تكن متعلما فاحبهم فان لم تحبهم فلا تبغضهم فقال عمر سبحان الله لقد جعل الله له مخرجا

حدثنا جرير عن الاعمش

PLATE 66

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN SAIYID AL-NĀS

(645–705/1247–1304)

AND

ABŪ ḤAIYĀN

(654–744/1255–1343)

Fol. 10*a* contains a study-note, dated Jumādā II 649 (August 1251) at Fustat, Cairo, in the hand of the copyist of the manuscript, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Yūnus b. Aḥmad b. Baraka al-Irbilī.

The second study-note on this page, dated 18 Rabīʿ II 677 (8 September 1278) in the Fāriqīya Madrasa at Cairo, is in the autograph of Abū ʿAmr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Saiyid al-Nās al-Yaʿmarī, who was born at Bougie in Jumādā II 645 (October 1247), studied under his father, and later travelled to Tunis, Alexandria, and Cairo; he taught for a time in the Kāmilīya Madrasa, and died in Jumādā I 705 (November 1305). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 162. He mentions that his two sons Abū Bakr Muḥammad and Abu 'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad weie present in the class; the latter of these was the famous scholar and author Ibn Saiyid al-Nās, who by general report was born at Cairo in 671/1273; earlier dates for his birth are also given but these seem most improbable in view of his father's age and movements; he was thus a boy of five at the time of the lecture. See Brockelmann ii. 71–72, Suppl. ii. 77.

The third reading-note, dated 22 Muḥarram 681 (1 May 1282) outside the Bāb al-Naṣr, Cairo, is in the autograph of the celebrated grammarian and exegete Athīr al-Dīn Abū Ḥaiyān Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ʿAlī b. Ḥaiyān al-Nafzī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī, who was born in Shauwāl 654 (November 1256) at a village called Matakhsharas near Granada, left Spain in 679/1280, and travelled through Egypt, Arabia, and Syria; we here see him in the early years of his residence in the East. Later he took up important teaching appointments in Cairo and wrote many esteemed books; he died on 28 Ṣafar 745 (11 July 1344). See Brockelmann ii. 109–10, Suppl. ii. 135–6.

سمعت جميعه وهو الاول من فوائد الثقفي رحمه الله على سيدنا الامام العالم
ناصر السنة مفتي الامة بهاء الدين ابي الحسن علي بن هبة الله بن سلامه اللخمي الشافعي
بسماعه من السلفي عنه بقراءة الامام الحافظ ابي الفضل عباس بن بزوان بن طرخان
الشيباني واخي علي وكان معي السادة ابو محمد عبد الدايم الزواوي وعبد السلام ابن ابرهيم
عسال واحمد العباسي ونصر الله بن اسحق الدمشقي وولدي يحيى ومحمد ابنا علي بن صالح ابي
الفتوح البوشنجي وابرهيم بن يوسف بن محمد العسقلاني ويحيى بن محمد بن سالم واولاده احمد
وايوب وحسن وابو محمد عيسى بن ابي محمد القاهري وابو الفتح محمد الفارقي وآخرون منهم
والدي قدس الله روحه ويحيى عنه وصح في جمادى الاخرة سنة تسع واربعين وستمائة
بمنزله بفسطاط مصر وكتب احمد بن يونس بن احمد بن بركة الاربلي عفا الله له ولطف به

سمع جميعه على مالكه الشيخ المحدث العالم العامل الفاضل الثقة شهاب الدين ابي العباس احمد بن
يونس بن احمد بن بركة الاربلي بسماعه منه بقراءة محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن عبد الله بن سيد الناس اليعمري
والراوة المحدثان ابو بكر وابو الفتح والفقيه شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الله القرشي
الشافعي وابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن الحلبي السمان وصح في يوم الخميس ثامن عشر شهر
ربيع الاخر سنة سبع وتسعين وستمائة بالقاهرة بالمدرسة القاهرية والحمد لله وحده

سمع جميع هذا الجزء والثاني بعده على مالكه الشيخ [illegible] المحدث الامام العالم
شهاب الدين ابي العباس احمد بن يونس بن احمد بن بركة الاربلي بسماعه منهما [illegible]
محمد بن يوسف [illegible] بقراءة [illegible] جماعة [illegible] محمد بن
احمد بن يوسف بن سالم [illegible] وابو محمد عبد الكريم بن عبد [illegible] بن [illegible] علي
والزكي ابو الحرم مكي بن عثمان [illegible] وسلامش بن [illegible] بن [illegible]
الناصري واحمد [illegible] وابو ثابت [illegible]
الجزء الاول وفاطمة بنت عبد [illegible] وصح ذلك في يوم الثلاثاء [illegible]
من المحرم سنة احدى وتسعين وستمائة [illegible]
القاهرة واجاز لهم المسمع جميع ما يجوز له وعنه [illegible] وكتبه [illegible]

PLATE 67

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MIZZĪ

(654–742/1256–1341)

Fol. 10*b* of this manuscript contains first a reading-note, dated Rajab 683 (September 1284) at Cairo, in the hand of Sharaf al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Khalaf al-Qurashī al-Miṣrī, who was born *ca.* 620/1223, taught and preached in Cairo, and died in Shaʿbān 716 (October 1316). See Ibn Ḥajar III 493.

The second reading-note is in the hand of the copyist al-Irbilī, and certifies a study of the manuscript at Mizza near Damascus on 10 Jumādā II 685 (3 August 1286).

The third reading-note, dated 15 Jumādā II 687 (17 July 1288) in the same rendezvous, is in the autograph of Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī ʿAbd al-Raḥman b. Yūsuf al-Mizzī, the famous scholar and biographer, who was born at Aleppo on 10 Rabīʿ II 654 (8 May 1256) and died on 12 Ṣafar 742 (28 July 1341). See Brockelmann ii. 64, Suppl. ii. 66–67.

سمعت جميع هذا الجزء الى ثاني ما الاه وكتابه صاحبنا الشيخ الفقيه الاجل الفاضل
شهاب الدين ابي طاهر احمد بن الشيخ الاجل محمد الدين ابي الفتح يونس بن احمد بن بركة الاربلي الشافعي
بسماعه فيه من الامام بهاء الدين ابن الجميزي بسماعه من السلفي وانا اخي سمعني ابو القاسم محمد بن
محمد بن عبد الحميد واحمد بن عبد الباقي بن صالح الاسكندري ... الاربعاء الثاني بعض من شهر
الله الاصم رجب الفرد من عام ثلاثة وثمانين وستمائة بمسجد ... وبني جمع نجاه ولده الشيخ
الامام بهاء الدين ابي بكر ... بمصر المحروسة واجاز لنا ما يجوز له وعنه روايته بشرطه
وتلفظ بذلك والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم ... الى ... لين
وكتب ... الى الله ... حاكم السنة والاحكام محمد بن عبد الحميد بن عبد الله بن خالد
القرشي المصري وهذا خطه عفا الله عنه ولطف به وغفر له ولوالديه ولكل المسلمين آمين

سمع على جميع هذا الجزء وما بعده الى آخر الرابع بسماعه فيه بقراءة المحدث الفاضل جمال الدين ابي الحجاج
يوسف بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف المزي الاخ العزيز شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عمار بن ابي الرجا التنوخي
الدمشقي المعروف بابن السلعوس وابنا ابن عمه بكر وعمار ابنا علي بن عمر بن ابي الرجا وموسى بن محمد
دوله شاه الشرواني وشهاب بن محمد بن عبد الله الخراساني وعبد العزيز بن ... بن ابي بكر الشرواني
وصح ذلك يوم السبت عاشر جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وثمانين وستمائة بالمنزل بالبستان ابن السلعوس ظاهر
دمشق وكتب احمد بن يونس بن احمد بن بركة الاربلي عفا الله عنه ولطف به ... والحمد لله والصلاة والسلام على رسول الله

قرات الاجزاء الاربعة الاولة من هذه الفوائد مرة وانبه على صاحبها وكاتبها الاخ الجليل الفاضل
شهاب الدين ابي طاهر احمد بن يونس بن احمد بن بركة الاربلي بسماعه فيه وسمع محمد بن احمد بن
عمر بن ابي الرجا بن السلعوس التنوخي واخاه عقيل ونسب واولاد عمهم ابو بكر بن
محمود بن عمر واخته مونسة واخوها جعفر في الثانية وامهم امينة بنت عبد الله
الرومية ونفيسة بنت محمد بن تمام بن يحيى الحميري وصح ذلك عشية يوم السبت
الخامس عشر من جمادى الاخرة سنة سبع وثمانين وستمائة ببستان شهاب الدين بن السلعوس
بارض جوبر واجاز لهم ما يرويه وكتب يوسف بن الزكي عبد الرحمن بن يوسف المزي

PLATE 68

MANUSCRIPT DATED 279/892

3494

This splendid old codex of the second volume of Ibn Qutaiba's *Gharīb al-ḥadīth* is dated Muḥarram 279 (April 892). Fol. 136*a* contains a reading-note signed by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Zubairī and dated 452/1060.

[illegible] ما [illegible] [illegible] فارسا [illegible] [illegible]

من انه [illegible] لم [illegible] موضع [illegible]

يشير على الكلام فيانه في المال الكلاشيا [illegible] وهو [illegible]

كالبصرة وهذا مثل [illegible] لم عوض القذف مشبهه في مقاربته الى

بالمشرق [illegible] ساكني [illegible] مقارنه الماء والماوه [illegible] الخمس

[illegible] والامة الجد [illegible] في الحديث ان سلمان الفرس عليه السلام [illegible]

[illegible] فهو مغمور [illegible] بعد من قبل النصال [illegible]

[illegible] فقد قدم [illegible] جاء في الحديث بان [illegible] الناس [illegible]

الرجال الوجه كما [illegible] اليوم او العشرة معناه [illegible] الامة [illegible]

[illegible] والاسلام [illegible] المسلمين [illegible] بيت المال مكان [illegible]

[illegible] العشر ومعنوما [illegible] بعد [illegible] السلف

[illegible] ومعنى الرجل [illegible] لكونه [illegible] احمارة [illegible]

[illegible] ان رجلا حلف [illegible] [illegible] رواه [illegible]

[illegible] رحلين [illegible] لبرما [illegible] قال الله الذي لا اله الا هو [illegible]

[illegible] قال له النبي [illegible] [illegible] اقول الله [illegible]

[illegible] كان يقال [illegible] بالله [illegible] لعمر الله [illegible]

[illegible] اي [illegible] فضرب [illegible] الحال [illegible] المرتحل [illegible]

[illegible] الحال هو الخاتم [illegible] سافر [illegible]

[illegible] رحل [illegible] القرآن [illegible] حتى [illegible]

[illegible] القرآن [illegible] اراد سفرا [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] هذا [illegible] في القرآن

[illegible] عبد الله [illegible] اسناده ذكره [illegible] عبد الله [illegible]

[illegible] السوء [illegible] الا [illegible] مع [illegible]

[illegible] القرآن [illegible] يكون [illegible] في الجهاد [illegible] يغزوا [illegible]

[illegible] المرتحل [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] المسلمين [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] المسمى [illegible] وهو العمار [illegible]

تم الكتاب والحمد لله كثيرا وصلى الله

على [illegible] محمد النبي و[illegible] كثيرا

[illegible] في المحرم سنة تسع وسبعين وما[illegible]

[illegible] قراءة [illegible] عبد الله [illegible] على الامام [illegible] عبد الله [illegible]

[illegible] عشر [illegible] سماع الجزء الاول [illegible] سماع جميع الكتاب

[illegible] في [illegible] السادس عشر [illegible] سنة [illegible]

[illegible]

PLATE 69

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN NUBĀTA

(666–750/1267–1349)

3495

Fol. 14*a* of this miscellany contains a reading-certificate, dated 8 Shaʿbān 739 (19 February 1339) at Damascus, in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Nubāta al-Miṣrī, father of the distinguished poet Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366, see Brockelmann ii. 11, Suppl. ii. 4–5), who was born in Rabīʿ I 666 (December 1267) and held various official appointments in Cairo before settling at Damascus, where he was head of the Ẓāhirīya Madrasa; he wrote a number of books which have survived, and died on 2 Ṣafar 750 (22 April 1349). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 47; Ibn Ḥajar IV 173–4.

سمع هذا الجزء وهو العاشر من [illegible] والحكايات من حديث خيثمة بن سليمان [illegible]

العدل [illegible] العلامة [illegible] الكامل [illegible]

[illegible] الدين [illegible]

[illegible] الشيرازي [illegible] محمد [illegible]

المصري [illegible] قال [illegible] أحمد بن محمد [illegible]

[illegible] قراءة [illegible] إجازة [illegible]

[illegible] الصفار [illegible] قال [illegible] أحمد بن [illegible]

[illegible] عبد الرحمن [illegible] عنه [illegible]

[illegible] عبد الله [illegible]

[illegible] أحمد [illegible] الشيرازي

[illegible] الكريم [illegible]

[illegible]

الحسن [illegible] وجميع [illegible] روايته [illegible]

العالي أحمد [illegible] عبد السلام الكاتب

[illegible] أحمد [illegible] قراءة عليه [illegible] محمد [illegible]

والحسن [illegible] أحمد [illegible]

[illegible] بنت [illegible]

[illegible] أبو الفضل محمد [illegible] أحمد [illegible] أبو المعالي عبد الخالق [illegible] عبد الصمد [illegible] البدار

[illegible] أبو الحسين [illegible] أبو القاسم عبد الصمد [illegible] المأمون [illegible] الحسن [illegible]

[illegible]

PLATE 70

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MAQDISĪ

(543–614/1148–1218)

This manuscript preserves an interesting record of a famous family of Ḥanbalī lawyers and traditionists.

Fol. 76*b* contains the concluding lines of the text, transcribed towards the end of the 6/12th century by ʿUbaid Allāh b. al-Mubārak b. Ibrāhīm b. Mukhtār al-Daqqāq, a hard-working traditionist of no great repute who died at the age of 70 or nearly in 619/1222. See Ibn Ḥajar, *Lisān al-mīzān* IV 111.

The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note 'upon the archetype', is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of ʿImād al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. ʿAlī b. Surūr al-Maqdisī, brother of the famous traditionist ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Jammāʿīlī (d. 600/1203, see Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 605–7). Ibrāhīm was born in 543/1148, at Jammāʿīl near Nabulus (like his brother, his senior by two years), and migrated with his family in 551/1156. He studied in Baghdad and Mosul before taking up residence at Damascus; he wrote little, passing all his time in devotions and acquiring a wide reputation for piety; he died on 7 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 614 (5 February 1218). See Ibn al-ʿImād V 57–60; al-Yāfiʿī, *Mir'āt al-jinān* IV 29. His son Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad (d. 676/1277, see Ibn al-ʿImād V 353–4) wrote a history of the world, which has survived (see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 690).

The second annotation is a study-note, dated 16 Shauwāl 607 (2 April 1211), in the autograph of ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī, brother of the eminent Ḥanbalī scholar and author Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Muḥammad (d. 643/1245, see Brockelmann i. 398–9, Suppl. i. 690). The class was conducted by the celebrated Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223, see Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688–9), and the reader was ʿIzz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad, son of the aforementioned ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Jammāʿīlī, who died in 613/1216 (see Ibn al-ʿImād V 56–57); his two sons Ibrāhīm and ʿAbd al-Raḥmān (602–61/1205–63, see Ibn al-ʿImād V 306) were present with many others, including ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 682/1283, see Brockelmann i. 399, Suppl. i. 691), who became leading scholars of the 7/13th century.

الذي لا يطيق الصيام او مريض لا يشفاه قال الشيخ علي بن
عمر بن احمد وهذا اصح وه حدثنا احمد بن عبد الله الوكيل
قال حدثنا الحسن بن عرفه قال حدثنا روح قال حدثنا
شبل عن ابن ابي نجيح عن مجاهد وعطا عن ابن عباس وعلى الذين
يطوقونه يطيقونه فديه طعام مسكين واحد فمن تطوع
خيرا فزاد اطعام مسكين اخر فهو خير له وان تصوموا
خير لكم ولا يرخص الا للكبير الذي لا يطيق الصوم
او مريض يعلم انه لا يشفا تلوه ابو صالح عن احمد بن العراقي
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي واله الطاهرين

[illegible]

سمع جميع هذا الجزء والاول قبله على الشيخ الامام العالم الزاهد موفق الدين ابي محمد عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد بن قدامه المقدسي [illegible]

مركز الخدمات والابحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣/١٤

بيروت — لبنان

(٦/٢٦)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة المخطوطات العربية في مكتبة تشستربيتي

الجزء الثاني

٣٢٥٠ الى ٣٥٠٠

من عمـــل

أرثر آربري

دبلن ١٩٥٦

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

Volume II. MSS. 3251 to 3500

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT.D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 35 plates

DUBLIN

EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.

ST. MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK

1956

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
TEXT BY
CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
PLATES BY
MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.
LONDON

DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great *Catalogue of Persian Printed Books*, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.